# DISTRICT ASSEMBLY MEETING Tuesday, March 4, 2014 – 3:00 p.m. District Office – Professional Development Center – Room #104 AGENDA

1.	Call to Order	Stanskas
2.	Approval of Minutes a. February 4, 2014	Stanskas
3.	District Policy & Procedures a. Timeline/Process b. Continuous Review Cycle c. Q&A	Jane Wright
4.	Academic Senate Reports	Allen-Hoyt/Au
5.	Classified Senate Reports	Tinoco/Thomas
6.	Student Senate Reports	Brown/Dorsey
7.	District Reports a. Human Resources b. EDCT Program Update	Miyamoto Levesque
8.	<ul> <li>Old Business <ul> <li>AP 7250 Educational Administrators <ul> <li>(Management Hiring Process)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BP 2510 Participation in Local Decision Making (Move For</li> <li>C. AP 2510 Participation in Local Decision Making (Move For</li> <li>d. BP 4070 Auditing and Auditing Fees (Move Forward)</li> <li>e. AP 4070 Auditing and Auditing Fees (Move Forward)</li> <li>f. AB 86 Update</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
9.	<ul> <li>New Business <ul> <li>a. BP 1100 SBCCD (Information Only)</li> <li>b. BP 1200 District Mission Statement (Information Only)</li> <li>c. BP 2200 Board Duties &amp; Responsibilities (Information Only)</li> <li>d. BP 2410 Board Policies &amp; Administrative Procedures (Information Control of the Chief Executive Officer Selection (Information Only)</li> <li>f. BP 2430 Delegation of Authority to the Chief Executive Officer Selection (Information Only)</li> <li>g. BP 2431 Chief Executive Officer Selection (Information Only)</li> <li>h. BP 6520 Security of District Property (Move Forward)</li> <li>i. AP 6520 Security of District Property (Move Forward)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	rmation Only) rmation Only) ricer (Information Only)

10. Chancellor's Report

•

Baron

# 11. Public Comment

# 12. Future Agenda Items/Announcements

Members

- a. Credit/Non-Credit Discussion (Marshall) April
- b. Faculty Equivalency Update (Hoyt/Au) May
  c. AB 86 Update April

13. Adjourn

Stanskas

## DISTRICT ASSEMBLY MEETING Tuesday, February 4, 2013 – 3:00 p.m. District Office – Professional Development Center – Room #104 MINUTES

### Members Present

Allen, Denise; Au, Algie; Aycock, Larry; Baron, Bruce; Berry, Patricia; Briggs, Stephanie; Chavira, Rejoice; Curasi, Gina; Dorsey, Patrick; Dusick, Diane; Fisher, Gloria; Gamboa, Ben; Hanley, Jodi; Jones, JoAnn; Lavesque, Robert; Lee, Yvette; Marquis, Jeanne; Marshall, Cheryl; Stanskas, John; Thomas, Cassandra; Tinoco, Michelle; Weiss, Kay

### Members Absent

Beavor, Aaron; Brown, Brandon; Cota, Marco; Crow, Kathy; Flores, Yasmeen; Gamboa, Colleen; Gilbert, Jeremiah (sabbatical); Gomez, Ed; Holbrook, Jim; Johnson, Janet; Lyons, Cameron; Mudgett, Benjamin; Paddock, Ericka; Skaggs, Samantha; Smith, James; Trasporte, Catalina; Williams, Clyde

<u>Guests Present</u> Oliver, Tim; Torres, Jose

Call to Order

John Stanskas called the meeting to order at 3:00pm.

<u>Minutes</u>

Jodi Hanley moved, Michelle Tinoco seconded, and the members voted as follows:

To approve the minutes of December 3, 2013.

AYES: Allen, Denise; Au, Algie; Aycock, Larry; Baron, Bruce; Berry, Patricia; Briggs, Stephanie; Chavira, Rejoice; Curasi, Gina; Dorsey, Patrick; Dusick, Diane; Fisher, Gloria; Gamboa, Ben; Hanley, Jodi; Jones, JoAnn; Lavesque, Robert; Lee, Yvette; Marquis, Jeanne; Marshall, Cheryl; Stanskas, John; Thomas, Cassandra; Tinoco, Michelle; Weiss, Kay

NOES: None

ABSENT: Beavor, Aaron; Brown, Brandon; Cota, Marco; Crow, Kathy; Flores, Yasmeen; Gamboa, Colleen; Gilbert, Jeremiah (sabbatical); Gomez, Ed; Holbrook, Jim; Johnson, Janet; Lyons, Cameron; Mudgett, Benjamin; Paddock, Ericka; Skaggs, Samantha; Smith, James; Trasporte, Catalina; Williams, Clyde

### **ABSTENTIONS: None**

### Academic Senate Reports

Denise Allen-Hoyt reported Academic Senate passed a resolution for athletics to develop a plan that would outline the implementation of athletics at CHC. Adopted a 4 point rubric for all of their SLO's to be evaluated. ETC Committee is working with VP Instruction on a tablet initiative to put a tablet in every student's hands. Supported the expansion of college hour. Continuing to work

on their educational master plan. 10-year anniversary celebration for the aquatics facility to take place in July. CHC Gala at the end of March.

### Classified Senate Reports

Cassandra Thomas reported Classified Connection Week details are being worked on currently. Revising ethics statement. Valentine's Day fundraiser.

Michelle Tinoco reported Stateline Trip 3/1/14 benefits classified senate scholarship & Classified Professional's Week. \$40 with complimentary buffet lunch and continental breakfast. June 9-12 Classified Professionals Week with a luncheon on June 12.

### Student Senate Reports

Patrick Dorsey reported Club Rush with In N Out and antique car show. New volunteer opportunities monthly with new themes.

### District Reports

Tim Oliver submitted written reports on the Bond Program, District Strategic Planning Committee, and Fiscal Services.

New bond projects: New Crafton Center, Gym at SBVC. Using lease leaseback approach. Annual Audit of Bond Funds show District is in compliance with language. No findings by external auditors. CBOC is pleased with the work that is being done, according to budget, and on schedule.

DSPC is working steadily to establish goals. Narrowed the goals to Access, Student Success, Partnerships, District Operations and Systems. Identified major areas that are in support of the goals and will incorporate a model being used by UC Riverside to accomplish the goals. Fiscal Services written report was submitted.

### Old Business

Update on Audit Policy – Algie Au and Denise Allen-Hoyt presented suggested revised BP and new AP. Chancellor Baron suggested this be written consistently with other BP's and AP's to create a concise BP and move the remainder of the text to an AP. Staff will revise and the documents will be sent to campus Presidents for further review and bring back to District Assembly in March for final approval. Larry Aycock will check on availability of programmers for implementation and further details.

Cassandra Thomas moved, Larry Aycock seconded to approve the revised Smoking Policy AP & BP 3570.

AYES: Allen, Denise; Au, Algie; Aycock, Larry; Baron, Bruce; Berry, Patricia; Briggs, Stephanie; Chavira, Rejoice; Curasi, Gina; Dorsey, Patrick; Dusick, Diane; Fisher, Gloria; Gamboa, Ben; Hanley, Jodi; Jones, JoAnn; Lavesque, Robert; Lee, Yvette; Marquis, Jeanne; Marshall, Cheryl; Stanskas, John; Thomas, Cassandra; Tinoco, Michelle; Weiss, Kay

## NOES: None

ABSENT: Beavor, Aaron; Brown, Brandon; Cota, Marco; Crow, Kathy; Flores, Yasmeen; Gamboa, Colleen; Gilbert, Jeremiah (sabbatical); Gomez, Ed; Holbrook, Jim; Johnson, Janet; Lyons, Cameron; Mudgett, Benjamin; Paddock, Ericka; Skaggs, Samantha; Smith, James; Trasporte, Catalina; Williams, Clyde

ABSTENTIONS: None

### New Business

Update AP 2225 – Collegial Consultation

Dr. Marshall reported both campuses are revising and going out to campus for input. Revisions for CHC was sent to academic and classified senate for inclusion on the agenda in February/March.

Dr. Fisher reported the AP has moved through Academic senate and college council. Chancellor Baron asked for the BP and AP be put into current format with redlines of changes.

### Management Hiring Process

Dr. Fisher distributed the existing policy to college council and management committee. Waiting on a response from the two groups and hopes to bring something back in March. Dr. Marshall will distribute current policy.

### Chancellor's Report

The Chancellor reported all Policies & Procedures are being reviewed and updated with the help of a consultant from CCLC. All of the policies and procedures have been updated with current laws and sample language from other CCD's for us to consider. Reviewed table/timeline as presented. We will review accreditation related policies and procedures first. Chancellors Cabinet is in receipt of the accreditation related material to start the discussion and review with their teams. Board of Trustees is involved and Chancellor reminded the work group of the collegial consultation process for review and approval. The Work Group will review Chapter 2 to have initial input and then be brought back to District Assembly. Revised schedule will be sent to District Assembly once the dates are approved by Academic Senate.

District Master Calendar Update is live at the District website <u>http://calendar.sbccd.org/cal/main/showMain.rdo;jsessionid=8F6E30E91267B9B89D33</u> <u>C98FC83ED78A</u>

Brain Trust report was sent out today. These are the final recommendations based on the analysis they did for us based on the budget model and allocation strategies. District wide budget committee meeting with the college leadership to review the report with the Brain Trust Consultants. District wide meeting will be held at 2pm on 2/13/14 in the District Board Room.

Public Comment None

<u>Future Agenda Items/Announcements</u> Credit/Non-Credit Discussion (Marshall) - April Faculty Equivalency Update (Hoyt/Au) - May Management Hiring Process - March AB 86 Update – March

Handicapped parking permit – is our current AP legal? Chancellor will research and bring an update back to D.A.

<u>Adjourn</u>

John Stanskas adjourned the meeting at 4:24pm

# SAN BERNARDINO CCD BOARD POLICY REVIEW/ADOPTION TIMELINE

	Accredit. Related	Chapter 1 The District	Chapter 2 Board of Trustees	Chapter 6 Business & Fiscal Affairs	Chapter 4 Academic Affairs	Chapter 5 Student Services	Chapter 7 Human Resources	Chapter 3 General Institution
	(17 BPs) (20 APs)	(2 BPs) (0 APs)	(29 BPs) (14 APs)	(22 BPs) (34 APs)	(20 BPs) (33 APs)	(25 BPs) (34 APs)	(24 BPs) (51 APs)	(27 BPs) (30 APs)
Draft of Chapter submitted to the Chancellor's Office	Early February 2014	Late January 2014 Submit to Board Policy Work Group	Late January 2014 Submit to Board Policy Work Group	February 2014	March 2014	April 2014	May 2014	June 2014
Draft of chapter reviewed with Chancellor's Cabinet	February 2014	February 2014 (for info)	February 2014 (for info)	March 2014	April 2014	May 2014	June 2014	July 2014
District Assembly reviews the chapter and submits it to Academic Senates or Dist. Assembly reps. (if not academic or profess. matter)	Feb April 2014	March-May 2014 (for info)	March-May 2014 (for info)	April - Sept. 2014	May - Oct. 2014	Sept. – Nov. 2014	Oct Dec. 2014	Nov. 2014 – Feb. 2015
Docs submitted to Chancellor's Office	April 2014	May 2014	May 2014	Oct. 2014	Nov. 2014	Nov. 2014	Dec. 2014	Feb. 2015
First Reading & Discussion by the Board of Trustees	April 2014	May 2014	May 2014	Nov. 2014	Dec. 2014	Nov. 2014	Dec. 2014	Feb. 2015
Final Adoption/ Action by the Board of Trustees	May 2014	June 2014	June 2014	Dec. 2014	Jan. 2015	Dec. 2014	Jan. 2015	March 2015

165 Board Policy Templates + 216 Administrative Procedure Templates = 381 Total Templates

\*\* Updating/revising of the Administrative Procedures (APs) can be done simultaneously and typically involves additional review and a longer timeline. <u>Note</u>: APs to be submitted to the Board of Trustees as information and do not require official Board adoption.

(2-6-14 JBW)

# DRAFT – San Bernardino CCD Board Policy and Administrative Procedure -- DRAFT Continuous Review Cycle

**Goal:**Five year review cycle to coincide with future Accreditation Site Visits

Future Accreditation Site Visits	Chapter 1 The District	Chapter 2 Board of Trustees	Chapter 3 General Institution	Chapter 4 Academic Affairs	Chapter 5 Student Services	Chapter 6 Business & Fiscal Affairs	Chapter 7 Human Resources
	2 BPs 0 APs	38 BPs 18 APs	30 BPs 34 APs	22 BPs 38 APs	26 BPs 35 APs	22 BPs 37 APs	25 BPs 54 APs
Fall 2020	Fall 2	Fall 2015		Fall 2	2017	Fall 2018	Fall 2019
Fall 2026	Fall 2	Fall 2021		Fall 2	2023	Fall 2024	Fall 2025

Volume: 165 Board Policies (BPs)

+ <u>216</u> Administrative Procedures (APs)

381 Total documents reviewed over the five year continuous review cycle

# Accreditation Standard IV.B.1.e – Standard IV: Leadership and Governance

# **B.** Board and Administrative Organization

In addition to the leadership of individuals and constituencies, institutions recognize the designated responsibilities of the governing board for setting policies and of the chief administrator for the effective operation of the institution. Multi-college districts/systems clearly define the organizational roles of the district/system and the colleges.

**1.** The institution has a governing board that is responsible for establishing policies to assure the quality, integrity, and effectiveness of the student learning programs and services and the financial stability of the institution. The governing board adheres to a clearly defined policy for selecting and evaluating the chief administrator for the college or the district/system.

e. The governing board acts in a manner consistent with its policies and bylaws. The board regularly evaluates its policies and practices and revises them as necessary.

**NOTE:** The League's Policy and Procedure Service issues legal updates Fall and Spring every academic year. The continuous review cycle will incorporate the legal update revisions necessitated by changes to Federal/State statutes and/or regulations.



# FY 2013 – 2014 District Program Review Report District Assembly Meeting, Tuesday, March 4, 2014, 3 p.m., PDC 104

- The process for updating the District Program Review for FY 2013 2014 was carried out by the District Program Review Steering Committee consisting of the following appointed members from each unit of the District: District Police Department – Officer Krysten Newbury; Economic Development and Corporate Training (EDCT) – Alan Braggins; Fiscal Services (Accounting) – Jose Torres; Fiscal Services (Business Services and Facilities) – Steve Sutorus; Fiscal Services (Environmental, Health and Safety) – Whitney Fields; Human Resources – Amalia Perez; KVCR – Alfredo Cruz and Technology & Educational Support Services (TESS) which include Administrative Applications, Printing Services, Distance Education and Technical Services – Andrew Chang. Mr. Tim Oliver, Interim Vice-Chancellor of Fiscal Services, actively participated in some of the meetings as well.
- The District Operations Satisfaction Survey was developed and approved by the committee and sent out via online survey to all faculty and staff on December 4, 2013. Survey results were compiled and distributed to each unit on January 9, 2014 to help them in developing measures of effectiveness as they updated their respective Program Review Plans for FY 2013 2014.
- 3. The steering committee met on January 28 and February 11, 2014, respectively, of technology) to review and make necessary (including the use recommendations to each unit's Draft Program Review Plan. After all recommended changes were made and plans resubmitted for verification, the committee finalized and approved the Plans on February 19, 2014. A detailed "District Operations Planning and Program Review Resource Requests" list to support the various objectives developed by each unit was generated and presented to the committee for deliberation and prioritization using the following criteria in order of importance: 1) Safety or Security; 2) Regulatory Requirement; 3) Support or Program Continuation; 4) Infrastructure Maintenance or Improvement; and 5) Improve or Increase Service. A copy of the prioritized resource request list (please see attachment) as proposed by the committee has been provided to all units and to the Chancellor for his review and approval.

(Respectfully submitted by Albert Maniaol, District Program Review Steering Committee Chair, 2/24/2014)

#### San Bernardino Community College District PROGRAM REVIEW RESOURCE REQUESTS IN ORDER OF PROPOSED PRIORITY 2013 - 2014

					DEPT. PRIORI	ОВЈ						
RANK <sup>1</sup>	AREA <sup>2</sup>	DEPT.	UNIT	TY	ТҮ	ID	OBJECTIVE DESCR	RES. ID	YR 1 RES DESC	RES TYPE	YR1 COST	YR1 SAV
1	1	District Police Department		1		13.1	Decrease Cost of Dispatch Services and Enhance Officer Safety	3.1.r1	Cost Savings	OnGoing	\$127,169	\$21,161
2	1	Fiscal Services	Environmental Health & Safety	7	3	12.1	Provide promotional safety resources for the campus/district communities.	30.1.r1	Promotional Resources	OnGoing	\$2,500	\$0
3	2	Technology and Educational Support Services	Distance Education	15	7	33.2	Develop web-based training modules	37.2.r1	Software	OnGoing	\$700	\$0
	2	Technology and Educational Support Services	Distance Education	15	7	35.1	Develop web-based training modules Begin the recruitment process for vacant and new	37.2.r2	Hardware	OneTime	\$10,000	\$0
5	3	Human Resources		3		29.1	HR positions	9.1.r2	1 - Recruitment Specialist	OnGoing	\$47,316	\$0
6	3	Human Resources		3		32.1	Begin the recruitment process for vacant and new HR positions	9.1.r5	1- Director, Human Resources	OnGoing	\$100,344	\$0
7	3	KVCR		1		3.1	Hire additional staff to achieve sustainability. KVCR Foundation Director	12.1.r3	1 - KVCR Foundation Director	OnGoing	\$75,000	\$75,000
8	3	KVCR		1		13.2	Hire additional staff to achieve sustainability. Associate GM	12.1.r1	1 - Associate GM	OnGoing	\$80,000	\$80,000
9	3	KVCR		1		8.1	Hire additional staff to achieve sustainability. Underwriting Representative #1	12.1.r5	Underwriting Representative #1	OnGoing	\$60,000	\$60,000
10	3	KVCR		1		8.2	Hire additional staff to achieve sustainability. Underwriting Representative #2		Underwriting Representative #2	OnGoing	\$60,000	\$60,000
11	3	Technology and Educational Support Services	Administrative Applications	7	3	7.2	Improve helpdesk services through increased usage of online and self-help resources.	33.1.r1	Software Budget	OnGoing	\$50,000	\$0
	3	Technology and Educational Support Services	Administrative Applications	7	3	7.3	Improve helpdesk services through increased usage of online and self-help resources.	33.1.r2	Training Budget	OneTime	\$10,000	\$0
	3	Human Resources		4		39.2	Efficient Recruitment and Hiring See Also Fiscal 35.2	17.1.r1	Human Resources Information System (HRIS)	OneTime	\$100,000	\$0
13	3	Fiscal Services	Accounting	16	6	35.2	Evaluate the possibility of implementing a Technology that addresses the following objectives:1.Evaluate the possibility of online timecards and approvals2.Evaluate the possibility of implementing mandatory direct deposit3.Evaluate the possibility of online check history4.Evaluate the possibility of online W2 history5.Evaluate the possibility of online Employee Portal Same as HR 39.2	38.1.r1	Payroll System	OnGoing	\$90,000	\$0
15	3	KVCR		1		3.2	Hire additional staff to achieve sustainability. Pledge Drive Coordinator	12.1.r4	Pledge Drive Coordinator	OnGoing	\$54,000	\$54,000
16	3	KVCR		1		16.1	Hire additional staff to achieve sustainability. Underwriting Representative #3		Underwriting Representative #3	OnGoing	\$60,000	\$60,000

#### San Bernardino Community College District PROGRAM REVIEW RESOURCE REQUESTS IN ORDER OF PROPOSED PRIORITY 2013 - 2014

							2013 - 2014					
RANK <sup>1</sup>	AREA <sup>2</sup>	DEPT.	UNIT	DIV. PRIORI TY	DEPT. PRIORI TY	OBJ ID	OBJECTIVE DESCR	RES. ID	YR 1 RES DESC	RES TYPE	YR1 COST	YR1 SAV
17	3	Fiscal Services	Business Services	5	3	40.1	Improve Purchasing and Contract Processes	1.1.r1	Purchasing Technician	OnGoing	\$45,000	\$40,000
		Technology and Educational Support Services	Administrative Applications	3	2		Determine and schedule staff training/conference opportunities	14.2.r1	Training/Conference Budget	OnGoing	\$50,000	\$0
18		Technology and Educational Support Services	Administrative Applications	11	5	17.1	Train staff on Project Management Methodologies	35.1.r1	Training Budget	OneTime	\$20,000	\$0
		Technology and Educational Support Services	Distance Education	13	6	28.1	Identify training opportunities for DE Faculty and Staff	37.1.r1	Training Funds	OnGoing	\$7,000	\$0
21	3	EDCT		1		10.1	Collaborate with other educational institutions, government and community agencies, and community based organizations to obtain local/state/federal fund	2.1.r1	Hire a full-time Foundation Director for grant application management and fund solicitation	OnGoing	\$99,000	\$0
22	3	Human Resources		12		26.1	Human Resources Standard Operating Procedures Manual	28.2.r1	Procedures Manual and Employee Handbook	OnGoing	\$5,000	\$0
23	4	Technology and Educational Support Services	Printing Services	6	3	1.4	Continue to maintain four color press through annual maintenance and service.	29.1.r1	Ryobi 524	OnGoing	\$18,000	\$0
24	4	Fiscal Services	Accounting	14	5	31.1	Evaluate the possibility of implementing a Technology that addresses the following objectives:1.Provide tools for financial planning (Multi-year forecasting/What if's)2.Improve the Position control process3.Provide accessible and timely financial and statistical reports4.Evaluate the possibility of online budgets5.Evaluate the possibility of online budget transfers and adjustments6.If necessary, request approval from Superintendent of Schools	24.1.r1	Financial Planning and Budget Software	OnGoing	\$110,000	\$0
25	4	Technology and Educational Support Services	Technical Services	14	7	33.1	Bring Helpdesk in house	26.1.r1	Computer Technician	OnGoing	\$80,000	\$0
26	5	District Police Department		2		14.2	A lieutenants position and investigator position is needed for efficiency.	11.1.r2	Investigator position	OnGoing	\$50,225	\$0
27	5	District Police Department		3		34.1	Purchase 2 hybrid vehicles in support of Chancellor's 'go green' policy.	16.1.r1	2 Toyota Hybrid Vehicles	OnGoing	\$64,000	\$0
28	5	EDCT		6		1.4	Market customized training and professional development programs to the community through various outreach efforts, community events, presentations at events and to the businesses	13.2.r1	Marketing and outreach	OneTime	\$10,000	\$0
29	5	District Police Department		2		14.1	A lieutenants position and investigator position is needed for efficiency.	11.1.r1	Lieutenants position	OnGoing	\$91,020	\$0

#### San Bernardino Community College District PROGRAM REVIEW RESOURCE REQUESTS IN ORDER OF PROPOSED PRIORITY 2013 - 2014

				DIV.	DEPT.							
				PRIORI	PRIORI	OBJ						
RANK <sup>1</sup>	<b>AREA<sup>2</sup></b>	DEPT.	UNIT	ΤY	ΤY	ID	OBJECTIVE DESCR	RES. ID	YR 1 RES DESC	RES TYPE	YR1 COST	YR1 SAV
30	5		Environmental Health & Safety	2	2	6.1	Attain staffing (Secretary II) to assist with clerical tasks to increase the effectiveness of EH&S policy and procedures in the District and provide a level of service to the SBCCD communities to ensure continued/increased compliance with all local state and federal, environmental health, safety, emergency preparedness and risk regulations.	19.1.r1	Staff Acquisition - Secretary II	OnGoing	\$56,176	\$0
31	5	Fiscal Services	Accounting	18	8		Objectives:1.Provide training in e-mail etiquette 2.Provide customer service training3.Continue to provide excel training	42.1.r1	Training Cost	OneTime	\$4,500	\$0
32	5	EDCT		7		12.2	Enhance District-wide dissemination of information regarding EDCT's mission, value and training programs		Electronic publishing and e- mailing	OnGoing	\$2,000	\$0

### RANK (Reference 1)

1 to 32 As ranked by Program Review Committee

#### AREA (Reference 2)

- 1 Safety or Security
- 2 Regulatory Requirement
- 3 Support of Program Continuation
- 4 Infrastructure Maintainence or Improvement
- 5 Improve or Increase Service



BP 2510

# San Bernardino Community College District Board Policy Chapter 2 – Board of Trustees

# **BP 2510 PARTICIPATION IN LOCAL DECISION MAKING**

(Replaces current SBCCD BP 2225)

# From current SBCCD BP 2225 titled Collegial Consultation

It shall be the policy of this <u>The</u> Board to embraces the concept of collegial consultation and to establish procedures to ensure faculty, management, classified staff, and students the right to participate effectively in collegial consultation in particular areas where they have their responsibility and expertise as specified in Title 5 regulations, while retaining its own right and responsibilities in all areas defined by state laws and regulations.

21

1

2 3

4

5

6 7 8

9

10 11 12

13 14

NOTE: The language below reflects the minimum policy requirements of the Education
 Code and Title 5. It is legally advised that the District insert its current policies here.

24

The Board is the ultimate decision-maker in those areas assigned to it by state and federal laws and regulations. In executing that responsibility, the Board is committed to its obligation to ensure that appropriate members of the District participate in developing recommended policies for Board action and administrative procedures for Chancellor action under which the District is governed and administered.

30
 31 <u>Each of the following shall participate as required by law in the decision-making</u>
 32 processes of the District:

33

34 Academic Senate(s) (Title 5 Sections 53200-53206)

35 The Board or its designees will consult collegially with the Academic Senate, as duly

36 <u>constituted with respect to academic and professional matters, as defined by law.</u>
 37 <u>Procedures to implement this section are developed collegially with the Academic</u>

38 <u>Senate.</u>39

The Board of Trustees of the San Bernardino Community College District recognizes the definition of "academic and professional matters" as stated in the Title 5 regulations: i.e.,

- 1. Curriculum including establishing prerequisites and placing courses within 44 disciplines; 45
- 2. degree and certificate requirements; 46
- 3. grading policies; 47
- 4. education program development; 48
- 5. standards or policies regarding student preparation and success; 49
- Delistrict and college consultation structures, as related to faculty roles; 50
- 7. faculty roles and involvement in accreditation processes, including self-study and 51 annual reports: 52
- policies for faculty professional development activities; 53
- 9. processes for program review; 54
- 10 process for institutional planning and budget development; and 55
- 11. other academic and professional matters as mutually agreed upon between the 56 Governing Board and the Academic Senate. 57
- 58

63

The Board also recognizes its obligation, under Title 5 Regulations, to "consult 59 collegially" with the Faculty Academic Senate on these "academic and professional 60 matters." Additional academic and professional matters may be added as specified in 61 #11 only through formal resolution of the Board. 62

- The Board further recognizes that, under Title 5, it may choose to "consult collegially" 64 through the option of "mutual agreement" on policy issues, or the option of "relying 65 primarily on the advice and judgment of the senate" when adopting policies and 66 procedures on "academic and professional matters." 67
- 68

69 The Board of Trustees shall have the final responsibility for developing all policies governing the community college district, including academic and professional matters. 70 For purposes of academic and professional matters, the Board shall rely primarily on 71 the advice of the Academic Senate. If the Board has a compelling reason for not 72 accepting the advice of the Academic Senate, it shall provide that reason in writing upon 73 request of the Academic Senate. The decision of the Board on all policy shall be final. 74

75

76 **Staff** (Title 5 Section 51023.5)

Staff shall be provided with opportunities to participate in the formulation and 77

development of District policies and procedures that have a significant effect on staff. 78 The opinions and recommendations of the *[ name(s) of recognized group(s) ]* will be 79

- given every reasonable consideration. 80
- 81
- 82 **Students** (Title 5 Section 51023.7)
- The Associated Students shall be given an opportunity to participate effectively in the 83 formulation and development of district policies and procedures that have a significant
- 84 effect on students, as defined by law. The recommendations and positions of the 85
- Associated Students will be given every reasonable consideration. The selection of
- 86 student representatives to serve on District committees or task forces shall be made 87
- after consultation with the Associated Students. 88
- 89

90	Except for unforeseeable emergency situations, the Board shall not take any action on
91	matters subject to this policy until the appropriate constituent group or groups have
92	been provided the opportunity to participate.
93	
94	Nothing in this policy will be construed to interfere with the formation or administration of
95	employee organizations or with the exercise of rights guaranteed under the Educational
96	Employment Relations Act, Government Code Sections 3540 et seq.
97	
98	References: Education Code Sections §§ 70901 - 70902(b)(7);
99	California Code of Regulation Title 5 Sections §§ 53200- 53204 et seq.
100	(Academic Senate), 51023.5 (Staff), and 51023.7 (Students);
101	WASC/ACCJC Accreditation Standard IV.A
102	
103	
104	NOTE: The red ink signifies language that is required by accreditation and recommended by the Policy
105	and Procedure Service and its legal counsel (Liebert Cassidy Whitmore). The language in black ink is
106	from the current SBCCD BP 2225 titled Collegial Consultation adopted on 4/10/03 and amended on
107	4/08/04. The language in <b>blue ink</b> is included for consideration.
108	Adapted: 1/40/02
	Adopted: 4/10/03
	Revised: 4/8/04,

111	Legal Citations for BP 2510
112 113	EDUCATION CODE - EDC
114	TITLE 3. POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION [66000 - 101060]
115 116	( <i>Title 3 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.</i> ) DIVISION 7. COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 - 88651]
117	(Division 7 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.)
118	
119	PART 43. THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 - 70902]
120	(Heading of Part 43 renumbered from Part 43.5 by Stats. 1995, Ch. 758, Sec. 78.)
121 122	<u>70901.</u>
123	
124	(a) The Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges shall provide
125	leadership and direction in the continuing development of the California
126	Community Colleges as an integral and effective element in the structure of
127	public higher education in the state. The work of the board of governors shall at
128	all times be directed to maintaining and continuing, to the maximum degree
129	permissible, local authority and control in the administration of the California
130	Community Colleges.
131	(b) Subject to, and in furtherance of, subdivision (a), and in consultation with
132	community college districts and other interested parties as specified in
133	subdivision (e), the board of governors shall provide general supervision over
134	community college districts, and shall, in furtherance of those purposes,
135	perform the following functions:
136	(1) Establish minimum standards as required by law, including, but not limited
137	to, the following:
138	(A) Minimum standards to govern student academic standards relating to graduation requirements and probation, dismissal, and readmission policies.
139 140	(B) Minimum standards for the employment of academic and administrative
140	staff in community colleges.
142	(C) Minimum standards for the formation of community colleges and districts.
143	(D) Minimum standards for credit and noncredit classes.
144	(E) Minimum standards governing procedures established by governing boards
145	of community college districts to ensure faculty, staff, and students the right to
146	participate effectively in district and college governance, and the opportunity to
147	express their opinions at the campus level and to ensure that these opinions are
148	given every reasonable consideration, and the right of academic senates to
149	assume primary responsibility for making recommendations in the areas of
150	curriculum and academic standards.

- 151 (2) Evaluate and issue annual reports on the fiscal and educational effectiveness
- 152 of community college districts according to outcome measures cooperatively
- developed with those districts, and provide assistance when districts encountersevere management difficulties.
- 155 (3) Conduct necessary systemwide research on community colleges and provide
- appropriate information services, including, but not limited to, definitions for the
- 157 purpose of uniform reporting, collection, compilation, and analysis of data for
- 158 effective planning and coordination, and dissemination of information.
- 159 (4) Provide representation, advocacy, and accountability for the California
- 160 Community Colleges before state and national legislative and executive161 agencies.
- 162 (5) Administer state support programs, both operational and capital outlay, and
- 163 those federally supported programs for which the board of governors has
- responsibility pursuant to state or federal law. In so doing, the board ofgovernors shall do the following:
- 166 (A) (i) Annually prepare and adopt a proposed budget for the California
- 167 Community Colleges. The proposed budget shall, at a minimum, identify the
- total revenue needs for serving educational needs within the mission, the
- amount to be expended for the state general apportionment, the amounts
- 170 requested for various categorical programs established by law, the amounts
- 171 requested for new programs and budget improvements, and the amount
- 172 requested for systemwide administration.
- 173 (ii) The proposed budget for the California Community Colleges shall be
- 174 submitted to the Department of Finance in accordance with established 175 timelines for development of the appual Pudget Pill
- 175 timelines for development of the annual Budget Bill.
- (B) To the extent authorized by law, establish the method for determining andallocating the state general apportionment.
- (C) Establish space and utilization standards for facility planning in order todetermine eligibility for state funds for construction purposes.
- (6) Establish minimum conditions entitling districts to receive state aid for
- 181 support of community colleges. In so doing, the board of governors shall
- 182 establish and carry out a periodic review of each community college district to
- determine whether it has met the minimum conditions prescribed by the boardof governors.
- 185 (7) Coordinate and encourage interdistrict, regional, and statewide development
- 186 of community college programs, facilities, and services.
- 187 (8) Facilitate articulation with other segments of higher education with
- 188 secondary education.

- (9) Review and approve comprehensive plans for each community college
- 190 district. The plans shall be submitted to the board of governors by the
- 191 governing board of each community college district.
- (10) Review and approve all educational programs offered by community
- college districts, and all courses that are not offered as part of an educationalprogram approved by the board of governors.
- (11) Exercise general supervision over the formation of new community college
  districts and the reorganization of existing community college districts, including
  the approval or disapproval of plans therefor.
- 198 (12) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, be solely responsible for
- establishing, maintaining, revising, and updating, as necessary, the uniform
- 200 budgeting and accounting structures and procedures for the California
- 201 Community Colleges.
- 202 (13) Establish policies regarding interdistrict attendance of students.
- 203 (14) Advise and assist governing boards of community college districts on the
- implementation and interpretation of state and federal laws affecting communitycolleges.
- 206 (15) Contract for the procurement of goods and services, as necessary.
- 207 (16) Carry out other functions as expressly provided by law.
- 208 (c) Subject to, and in furtherance of, subdivision (a), the board of governors
- shall have full authority to adopt rules and regulations necessary and proper to
- execute the functions specified in this section as well as other functions that the
- board of governors is expressly authorized by statute to regulate.
- (d) Wherever in this section or any other statute a power is vested in the board
- of governors, the board of governors, by a majority vote, may adopt a rule
- delegating that power to the chancellor, or any officer, employee, or committee
- of the California Community Colleges, or community college district, as the
- board of governors may designate. However, the board of governors shall not
- 217 delegate any power that is expressly made nondelegable by statute. Any rule
- 218 delegating authority shall prescribe the limits of delegation.
- (e) In performing the functions specified in this section, the board of governors
- shall establish and carry out a process for consultation with institutional
- 221 representatives of community college districts so as to ensure their participation
- in the development and review of policy proposals. The consultation process
- shall also afford community college organizations, as well as interested
- 224 individuals and parties, an opportunity to review and comment on proposed
- policy before it is adopted by the board of governors.
- (f) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2014.

(Amended (as added by Stats. 2006, Ch. 817, Sec. 3) by Stats. 2011, Ch. 112, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2012.
 Section encoding Language 1, 2014, builty and provide the statements of the statements of the statements of the statement of the statements of t

228 Section operative January 1, 2014, by its own provisions.)

# 229 <u>70901.1.</u>

# 230

231 The Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges shall adopt

regulations that permit the governing board of a community college district to

allow applications for admission, student residency determination forms, andother documents to be submitted electronically. The regulations shall require

that applicants and students be informed of the relative security of the

236 information they submit electronically.

237 (Amended by Stats. 2005, Ch. 654, Sec. 1. Effective October 7, 2005.)

# 238 <u>70901.2.</u>

# 239

240 (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, when a classified staff

241 representative is to serve on a college or district task force, committee, or other

governance group, the exclusive representative of classified employees of that

college or district shall appoint the representative for the respective bargaining

unit members. The exclusive representative of the classified employees and the

local governing board may mutually agree to an alternative appointment

process through a memorandum of understanding. A local governing board may

- consult with other organizations of classified employees on shared governanceissues that are outside the scope of bargaining. These organizations shall not
- receive release time, rights, or representation on shared governance task
  forces, committees, or other governance groups exceeding that offered to the
- 251 exclusive representative of classified employees.

(b) A local governing board shall determine a process for the selection of a
classified staff representative to serve on those task forces, committees, or
other governance groups in a situation where no exclusive representative

255 exists.

256 (Added by Stats. 2001, Ch. 799, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2002.)

# 257 <u>70901.5.</u>

258

(a) The board of governors shall establish procedures for the adoption of rules

- and regulations governing the California Community Colleges. Among other
- 261 matters, the procedures shall implement the following requirements:

- 262 (1) Written notice of a proposed action shall be provided to each community
- college district and to all other interested parties and individuals, including the
- educational policy and fiscal committees of the Legislature and the Department
- of Finance, at least 45 days in advance of adoption. The regulations shall
- become effective no earlier than 30 days after adoption.
- 267 (2) The proposed regulations shall be accompanied by an estimate, prepared in268 accordance with instructions adopted by the Department of Finance, of the
- effect of the proposed regulations with regard to the costs or savings to any
- state agency, the cost of any state-mandated local program as governed by
- Part 7 (commencing with Section 17500) of Division 4 of Title 2 of the
- Government Code, any other costs or savings of local agencies, and the costs orsavings in federal funding provided to state agencies.
- (3) The board of governors shall ensure that all proposed regulations of the
- board meet the standards of "necessity," "authority," "clarity," "consistency,"
- 276 "reference," and "nonduplication," as those terms are defined in Section 11349
- of the Government Code. A district governing board or any other interested
- party may challenge any proposed regulatory action regarding the application ofthese standards.
- (4) Prior to the adoption of regulations, the board of governors shall consider
  and respond to all written and oral comments received during the comment
  period.
- (5) The effective date for a regulation shall be suspended if, within 30 days
  after adoption by the board of governors, at least two-thirds of all governing
  boards vote, in open session, to disapprove the regulation. With respect to any
  regulation so disapproved, the board of governors shall provide at least 45
  additional days for review, comment, and hearing, including at least one
  hearing before the board itself. After the additional period of review, comment,
- and hearing, the board may do any of the following:
- 290 (A) Reject or withdraw the regulation.
- (B) Substantially amend the regulation to address the concerns raised during
- the additional review period, and then adopt the revised regulation. The
  regulation shall be treated as a newly adopted regulation, and shall go into
  effect in accordance with those procedures.
- (C) Readopt the regulation as originally adopted, or with those nonsubstantive,
- technical amendments deemed necessary to clarify the intent of the original
- regulation. If the board of governors decides to readopt a regulation, with or
- without technical amendments, it shall also adopt a written declaration and
- 299 determination regarding the specific state interests it has found necessary to
- 300 protect by means of the specific language or requirements of the regulation. A

- readopted regulation may then be challenged pursuant to existing law in a court
   of competent jurisdiction, and shall not be subject to any further appeal within
   the California Community Colleges.
- (6) As to any regulation which the Department of Finance determines would
  create a state-mandated local program cost, the board of governors shall not
  adopt the regulation until the Department of Finance has certified to the board
  of governors and to the Legislature that a source of funds is available to
  reimburse that cost.
- 309 (7) Any district or other interested party may propose a new regulation or310 challenge any existing regulation.
- 311 (b) Except as expressly provided by this section, and except as provided by
- resolution of the board of governors, the provisions of Chapter 3.5
- 313 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the
- Government Code shall not apply to regulations adopted by the board ofgovernors.
- **316** (Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 973, Sec. 8. Operative January 1, 1990, by Sec. 71 of Ch. 973.)
- 317
- 318

# 319320 70902.

- (a) (1) Every community college district shall be under the control of a board of
  trustees, which is referred to herein as the "governing board." The governing
  board of each community college district shall establish, maintain, operate, and
  govern one or more community colleges in accordance with law. In so doing,
  the governing board may initiate and carry on any program, activity, or may
  otherwise act in any manner that is not in conflict with or inconsistent with, or
  preempted by, any law and that is not in conflict with the purposes for which
- 329 community college districts are established.
- 330 (2) The governing board of each community college district shall establish rules
- and regulations not inconsistent with the regulations of the board of governors
- and the laws of this state for the government and operation of one or morecommunity colleges in the district.
- (b) In furtherance of subdivision (a), the governing board of each community
   college district shall do all of the following:
- (1) Establish policies for, and approve, current and long-range academic and
- 337 facilities plans and programs and promote orderly growth and development of
- the community colleges within the district. In so doing, the governing board
- shall, as required by law, establish policies for, develop, and approve,

- 340 comprehensive plans. The governing board shall submit the comprehensive341 plans to the board of governors for review and approval.
- 342 (2) Establish policies for and approve courses of instruction and educational
- 343 programs. The educational programs shall be submitted to the board of
- 344 governors for approval. Courses of instruction that are not offered in approved
- educational programs shall be submitted to the board of governors for approval.
- 346 The governing board shall establish policies for, and approve, individual courses
- that are offered in approved educational programs, without referral to the boardof governors.
- 349 (3) Establish academic standards, probation and dismissal and readmission
- policies, and graduation requirements not inconsistent with the minimum
- 351 standards adopted by the board of governors.
- 352 (4) Employ and assign all personnel not inconsistent with the minimum
- 353 standards adopted by the board of governors and establish employment
- practices, salaries, and benefits for all employees not inconsistent with the lawsof this state.
- (5) To the extent authorized by law, determine and control the district's
- 357 operational and capital outlay budgets. The district governing board shall
- determine the need for elections for override tax levies and bond measures andrequest that those elections be called.
- (6) Manage and control district property. The governing board may contract forthe procurement of goods and services as authorized by law.
- 361 the producement of goods and services as authorized by law.
- 362 (7) Establish procedures that are consistent with minimum standards
- 363 established by the board of governors to ensure faculty, staff, and students the
- 364 opportunity to express their opinions at the campus level, to ensure that these
- 365 opinions are given every reasonable consideration, to ensure the right to
- 366 participate effectively in district and college governance, and to ensure the right
- 367 of academic senates to assume primary responsibility for making
- 368 recommendations in the areas of curriculum and academic standards.
- 369 (8) Establish rules and regulations governing student conduct.
- 370 (9) Establish student fees as it is required to establish by law, and, in its
- 371 discretion, fees as it is authorized to establish by law.
- (10) In its discretion, receive and administer gifts, grants, and scholarships.
- 373 (11) Provide auxiliary services as deemed necessary to achieve the purposes of
- the community college.
- 375 (12) Within the framework provided by law, determine the district's academic
- calendar, including the holidays it will observe.

377	(13) Hold and convey property for the use and benefit of the district. The
378	governing board may acquire by eminent domain any property necessary to
379	carry out the powers or functions of the district.
380	(14) Participate in the consultation process established by the board of
381	governors for the development and review of policy proposals.
382	(c) In carrying out the powers and duties specified in subdivision (b) or other
383	provisions of statute, the governing board of each community college district
384	shall have full authority to adopt rules and regulations, not inconsistent with the
385	regulations of the board of governors and the laws of this state, that are
386	necessary and proper to executing these prescribed functions.
387	(d) Wherever in this section or any other statute a power is vested in the
388	governing board, the governing board of a community college district, by
389	majority vote, may adopt a rule delegating the power to the district's chief
390	executive officer or any other employee or committee as the governing board
390 391	may designate. However, the governing board shall not delegate any power that
	is expressly made nondelegable by statute. Any rule delegating authority shall
392 202	prescribe the limits of the delegation.
393	(e) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2014.
394 205	
395	(Amended (as added by Stats. 2006, Ch. 817, Sec. 5) by Stats. 2011, Ch. 112, Sec. 4. Effective January 1, 2012.
396 397	Section operative January 1, 2014, by its own provisions.)
398	
399	Title 5 Sections 53200 et seq., 51023.5, and 51023.7
400 401	Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, s 53200
402 403	TITLE 5. EDUCATION DIVISION 6. CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES
403	CHAPTER 4. EMPLOYEES
405	SUBCHAPTER 2. CERTIFICATED POSITIONS
406	ARTICLE 2. ACADEMIC SENATES
407 408	s 53200. Definitions.
409	For the purpose of this Subchapter:
410	
411 412	(a) "Faculty" means those employees of a community college district who are employed in positions that are not designated as supervisory or management for the purposes of Article 5
412	(commencing with Section 3540) of Chapter 10.7 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government
414	Code, and for which minimum qualifications for hire are specified by the Board of Governors.
415	
416 417	(b) "Academic senate," "faculty council," and "faculty senate" means an organization formed in accordance with the provisions of this Subchapter whose primary function, as the representative
418	of the faculty, is to make recommendations to the administration of a college and to the
419	of the facally, is to make recommendations to the daministration of a conego and to the
420	governing board of a district with respect to academic and professional matters. For purposes of this Subchapter, reference to the term "academic senate" also constitutes reference to "faculty

421 422	council" or "faculty senate."
423 424 425	(c) "Academic and professional matters" means the following policy development and implementation matters:
426 427	(1) curriculum, including establishing prerequisites and placing courses within disciplines;
428 429	(2) degree and certificate requirements;
430 431	(3) grading policies;
432 433	(4) educational program development;
434 435	(5) standards or policies regarding student preparation and success;
436 437	(6) district and college governance structures, as related to faculty roles;
438 439 440	<ul><li>(7) faculty roles and involvement in accreditation processes, including self-study and annual reports;</li></ul>
441 442	(8) policies for faculty professional development activities;
443 444	(9) processes for program review;
445 446	(10) processes for institutional planning and budget development; and
447 448 449	(11) other academic and professional matters as are mutually agreed upon between the governing board and the academic senate.
450 451 452 453	(d) "Consult collegially" means that the district governing board shall develop policies on academic and professional matters through either or both of the following methods, according to its own discretion:
454 455	(1) relying primarily upon the advice and judgment of the academic senate; or
456 457 458 459 460 461	(2) agreeing that the district governing board, or such representatives as it may designate, and the representatives of the academic senate shall have the obligation to reach mutual agreement by written resolution, regulation, or policy of the governing board effectuating such recommendations.
462 463 464 465	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66700 and 70901, Education Code. Reference: Sections 70901 and 70902, Education Code.
466 467	53201. Academic Senate or Faculty Council.
468 469 470 471	In order that the faculty may have a formal and effective procedure for participating in the formation and implementation of district policies on academic and professional matters, an academic senate may be established at the college and/or district level.

472	
473	53202. Formation; Procedures; Membership.
474	
475	The following procedure shall be used to establish an academic senate:
476	
477	(a) The full-time faculty of a community college shall vote by secret ballot to form an academic
478	senate.
479	
480	(b) In multi-college districts, the full-time faculty of the district colleges may vote on whether or
481	not to form a district academic senate. Such vote shall be by secret ballot.
482	(a) The governing board of a district shall recognize the coordemic consta and outborize the
483	(c) The governing board of a district shall recognize the academic senate and authorize the
484 485	faculty to:
485 486	(1) Fix and amend by vote of the full-time faculty the composition, structure, and procedures of
480 487	the academic senate.
488	
489	(2) Provide for the selection, in accordance with accepted democratic election procedures, the
490	members of the academic senate.
491	
492	(d) The full-time faculty may provide for the membership and participation of part-time faculty
493	members in the academic senate.
494	
495	(e) In the absence of any full-time faculty members in a community college, the part-time faculty
496	of such community college may form an academic senate.
497	
498	
499	53203. Powers.
499 500	
499 500 501	(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate
499 500 501 502	(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among
499 500 501 502 503	(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its
499 500 501 502 503 504	(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and
499 500 501 502 503 504 505	(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall
499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506	(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall not limit other rights and responsibilities of the academic senate which are specifically provided
499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507	(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall
499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506	(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall not limit other rights and responsibilities of the academic senate which are specifically provided
499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508	(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall not limit other rights and responsibilities of the academic senate which are specifically provided in statute or other Board of Governors regulations.
499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509	<ul> <li>(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall not limit other rights and responsibilities of the academic senate which are specifically provided in statute or other Board of Governors regulations.</li> <li>(b) In adopting the policies and procedures described in Subsection (a), the governing board or</li> </ul>
499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 509 510	<ul> <li>(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall not limit other rights and responsibilities of the academic senate which are specifically provided in statute or other Board of Governors regulations.</li> <li>(b) In adopting the policies and procedures described in Subsection (a), the governing board or</li> </ul>
499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513	<ul> <li>(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall not limit other rights and responsibilities of the academic senate which are specifically provided in statute or other Board of Governors regulations.</li> <li>(b) In adopting the policies and procedures described in Subsection (a), the governing board or its designees shall consult collegially with representatives of the academic senate.</li> <li>(c) While in the process of consulting collegially, the academic senate shall retain the right to meet with or to appear before the governing board with respect to the views, recommendations,</li> </ul>
499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514	<ul> <li>(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall not limit other rights and responsibilities of the academic senate which are specifically provided in statute or other Board of Governors regulations.</li> <li>(b) In adopting the policies and procedures described in Subsection (a), the governing board or its designees shall consult collegially with representatives of the academic senate.</li> <li>(c) While in the process of consulting collegially, the academic senate shall retain the right to meet with or to appear before the governing board with respect to the views, recommendations, or proposals of the senate. In addition, after consultation with the administration of the college</li> </ul>
499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515	<ul> <li>(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall not limit other rights and responsibilities of the academic senate which are specifically provided in statute or other Board of Governors regulations.</li> <li>(b) In adopting the policies and procedures described in Subsection (a), the governing board or its designees shall consult collegially with representatives of the academic senate.</li> <li>(c) While in the process of consulting collegially, the academic senate shall retain the right to meet with or to appear before the governing board with respect to the views, recommendations, or proposals of the senate. In addition, after consultation with the administration of the college and/or district, the academic senate may present its views and recommendations to the</li> </ul>
499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516	<ul> <li>(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall not limit other rights and responsibilities of the academic senate which are specifically provided in statute or other Board of Governors regulations.</li> <li>(b) In adopting the policies and procedures described in Subsection (a), the governing board or its designees shall consult collegially with representatives of the academic senate.</li> <li>(c) While in the process of consulting collegially, the academic senate shall retain the right to meet with or to appear before the governing board with respect to the views, recommendations, or proposals of the senate. In addition, after consultation with the administration of the college</li> </ul>
499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517	<ul> <li>(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall not limit other rights and responsibilities of the academic senate which are specifically provided in statute or other Board of Governors regulations.</li> <li>(b) In adopting the policies and procedures described in Subsection (a), the governing board or its designees shall consult collegially with representatives of the academic senate.</li> <li>(c) While in the process of consulting collegially, the academic senate shall retain the right to meet with or to appear before the governing board with respect to the views, recommendations, or proposals of the senate. In addition, after consultation with the administration of the college and/or district, the academic senate may present its views and recommendations to the governing board.</li> </ul>
499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518	<ul> <li>(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall not limit other rights and responsibilities of the academic senate which are specifically provided in statute or other Board of Governors regulations.</li> <li>(b) In adopting the policies and procedures described in Subsection (a), the governing board or its designees shall consult collegially with representatives of the academic senate.</li> <li>(c) While in the process of consulting collegially, the academic senate shall retain the right to meet with or to appear before the governing board with respect to the views, recommendations, or proposals of the senate. In addition, after consultation with the administration of the college and/or district, the academic senate may present its views and recommendations to the governing board.</li> <li>(d) The governing board of a district shall adopt procedures for responding to recommendations</li> </ul>
499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519	<ul> <li>(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall not limit other rights and responsibilities of the academic senate which are specifically provided in statute or other Board of Governors regulations.</li> <li>(b) In adopting the policies and procedures described in Subsection (a), the governing board or its designees shall consult collegially with representatives of the academic senate.</li> <li>(c) While in the process of consulting collegially, the academic senate shall retain the right to meet with or to appear before the governing board with respect to the views, recommendations, or proposals of the senate. In addition, after consultation with the administration of the college and/or district, the academic senate may present its views and recommendations to the governing board.</li> </ul>
499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520	<ul> <li>(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall not limit other rights and responsibilities of the academic senate which are specifically provided in statute or other Board of Governors regulations.</li> <li>(b) In adopting the policies and procedures described in Subsection (a), the governing board or its designees shall consult collegially with representatives of the academic senate.</li> <li>(c) While in the process of consulting collegially, the academic senate shall retain the right to meet with or to appear before the governing board with respect to the views, recommendations, or proposals of the senate. In addition, after consultation with the administration of the college and/or district, the academic senate may present its views and recommendations to the governing board.</li> <li>(d) The governing board of a district shall adopt procedures for responding to recommendations of the academic senate that incorporate the following:</li> </ul>
499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519	<ul> <li>(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall not limit other rights and responsibilities of the academic senate which are specifically provided in statute or other Board of Governors regulations.</li> <li>(b) In adopting the policies and procedures described in Subsection (a), the governing board or its designees shall consult collegially with representatives of the academic senate.</li> <li>(c) While in the process of consulting collegially, the academic senate shall retain the right to meet with or to appear before the governing board with respect to the views, recommendations, or proposals of the senate. In addition, after consultation with the administration of the college and/or district, the academic senate may present its views and recommendations to the governing board.</li> <li>(d) The governing board of a district shall adopt procedures for responding to recommendations</li> </ul>

523 accepted, and only in exceptional circumstances and for compelling reasons will the 524 recommendations not be accepted. If a recommendation is not accepted, the governing board 525 or its designee, upon request of the academic senate, shall promptly communicate its reasons in writing to the academic senate. 526 527 528 (2) in instances where the governing board elects to provide for mutual agreement with the 529 academic senate, and agreement has not been reached, existing policy shall remain in effect 530 unless continuing with such policy exposes the district to legal liability or causes substantial 531 fiscal hardship. In cases where there is no existing policy, or in cases where the exposure to legal liability or substantial fiscal hardship requires existing policy to be changed, the governing 532 533 board may act, after a good faith effort to reach agreement, only for compelling legal, fiscal, or 534 organizational reasons. 535 (e) An academic senate may assume such responsibilities and perform such functions as may 536 be delegated to it by the governing board of the district pursuant to Subsection (a). 537 538 (f) The appointment of faculty members to serve on college or district committees, task forces, 539 540 or other groups dealing with academic and professional matters, shall be made, after consultation with the chief executive officer or his or her designee, by the academic senate. 541 542 Notwithstanding this Subsection, the collective bargaining representative may seek to appoint faculty members to committees, task forces, or other groups. 543 544 545 546 53204. Scope of Regulations. 547 548 Nothing in this Subchapter shall be construed to impinge upon the due process rights of faculty, nor to detract from any negotiated agreements between collective bargaining representatives 549 550 and district governing boards. It is the intent of the Board of Governors to respect agreements between academic senates and collective bargaining representatives as to how they will 551 consult, collaborate, share, or delegate among themselves the responsibilities that are or may 552 be delegated to academic senates pursuant to these regulations. 553 554 555 556 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, s 51023.5 557 TITLE 5. EDUCATION **DIVISION 6. CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES** 558 CHAPTER 2. COMMUNITY COLLEGE STANDARDS 559 560 SUBCHAPTER 1. MINIMUM CONDITIONS s 51023.5. Staff. 561 562 563 (a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies and procedures that provide district and college staff the opportunity to participate effectively in district and college 564 governance. At minimum, these policies and procedures shall include the following: 565 566 (1) Definitions or categories of positions or groups of positions other than faculty that compose 567 the staff of the district and its college(s) that, for the purposes of this section, the governing 568 board is required by law to recognize or chooses to recognize pursuant to legal authority. In 569 addition, for the purposes of this section, management and nonmangement positions or groups 570 571 of positions shall be separately defined or categorized. 572

573 (2) Participation structures and procedures for the staff positions defined or categorized. 574 575 (3) In performing the requirements of subsections (a)(1) and (2), the governing board or its 576 designees shall consult with the representatives of existing staff councils, committees, employee organizations, and other such bodies. Where no groups or structures for participation 577 exist that provide representation for the purposes of this section for particular groups of staff, the 578 579 governing board or its designees, shall broadly inform all staff of the policies and procedures 580 being developed, invite the participation of staff, and provide opportunities for staff to express 581 their views. 582 (4) Staff shall be provided with opportunities to participate in the formulation and development of 583 584 district and college policies and procedures, and in those processes for jointly developing 585 recommendations for action by the governing board, that the governing board reasonably determines, in consultation with staff, have or will have a significant effect on staff. 586 587 (5) Except in unforeseeable, emergency situations, the governing board shall not take action on 588 matters significantly affecting staff until it has provided staff an opportunity to participate in the 589 590 formulation and development of those matters through appropriate structures and procedures as determined by the governing board in accordance with the provisions of this Section. 591 592 593 (6) The policies and procedures of the governing board shall ensure that the recommendations and opinions of staff are given every reasonable consideration. 594 595 (7) When a college or district task force, committee, or other governance group, is used to 596 consult with staff regarding implementation of this section or to deal with other issues which 597 have been determined to significantly affect staff pursuant to subdivision (a)(4), the appointment 598 of staff representatives shall be made as follows: 599 600 601 (A) The exclusive representative shall appoint representatives for the respective bargaining unit employees, unless the exclusive representative and the governing board mutually agree in a 602 603 memorandum of understanding to an alternative appointment process. 604 605 (B) Where a group of employees is not represented by an exclusive agent, the appointment of a 606 representative of such employees on any task force, committee or governance group shall be made by, or in consultation with, any other councils, committees, employee organizations, or 607 608 other staff groups that the governing board has officially recognized in its policies and 609 procedures for staff participation. 610 611 (C) When the task force, committee or governance group will deal with issues outside the scope of collective bargaining, any other council, committee or staff group, other than an exclusive 612 agent, that the governing board has officially recognized in its policies and procedures for staff 613 participation may be allowed to designate an additional representative. These organizations 614 shall not receive release time, rights, or representation on such task forces, committees, or 615 616 other governance groups exceeding that offered to the exclusive representative of classified employees. 617 618 619 (D) In all cases, representatives shall be selected from the category that they represent. 620 621 (b) In developing and carrying out policies and procedures pursuant to subsection (a), the 622 district governing board shall ensure that its actions do not dominate or interfere with the formation or administration of any employee organization, or contribute financial or other 623

624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636	support to it, or in any way encourage employees to join any organization in preference to another. In addition, in order to comply with Government Code sections 3540, et seq., such procedures for staff participation shall not intrude on matters within the scope of representation under section 3543.2 of the Government Code. Governing boards shall not interfere with the exercise of employee rights to form, join, and participate in the activities of employee organizations of their own choosing for the purpose of representation on all matters of employer-employee relations. Nothing in this section shall be construed to impinge upon or detract from any negotiations or negotiated agreements between exclusive representatives and district governing boards. It is the intent of the Board of Governors to respect lawful agreements between staff and exclusive representatives as to how they will consult, collaborate, share, or delegate among themselves the responsibilities that are or may be delegated to staff pursuant to these regulations.
637 638 639 640	(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to impinge upon the policies and procedures governing the participation rights of faculty and students pursuant to sections 53200-53204, and section 51023.7, respectively.
641 642 643 644	(d) The governing board of a community college district shall comply substantially with the provisions of this section.
645	Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, s 51023.7
646 647 648 649 650	TITLE 5. EDUCATION DIVISION 6. CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES CHAPTER 2. COMMUNITY COLLEGE STANDARDS SUBCHAPTER 1. MINIMUM CONDITIONS s <b>51023.7. Students</b> .
651 652 653 654 655	(a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies and procedures that provide students the opportunity to participate effectively in district and college governance. Among other matters, said policies and procedures shall include the following:
656 657 658 659 660	(1) Students shall be provided an opportunity to participate in formulation and development of district and college policies and procedures that have or will have a significant effect on students. This right includes the opportunity to participate in processes for jointly developing recommendations to the governing board regarding such policies and procedures.
661 662 663 664 665	(2) Except in unforeseeable, emergency situations, the governing board shall not take action on a matter having a significant effect on students until it has provided students with an opportunity to participate in the formulation of the policy or procedure or the joint development of recommendations regarding the action.
666 667 668 669	(3) Governing board procedures shall ensure that at the district and college levels, recommendations and positions developed by students are given every reasonable consideration.
670 671 672 673	<ul> <li>(4) For the purpose of this Section, the governing board shall recognize each associated student organization or its equivalent within the district as provided by Education Code Section 76060, as the representative body of the students to offer opinions and to make recommendations to the administration of a college and to the governing board of a district with</li> </ul>

regard to district and college policies and procedures that have or will have a significant effect on students. The selection of student representatives to serve on college or district committees, task forces, or other governance groups shall be made, after consultation with designated parties, by the appropriate officially recognized associated student organization(s) within the district. (b) For the purposes of this Section, district and college policies and procedures that have or will have a "significant effect on students" includes the following: (1) grading policies; (2) codes of student conduct; (3) academic disciplinary policies; (4) curriculum development; (5) courses or programs which should be initiated or discontinued; (6) processes for institutional planning and budget development; (7) standards and policies regarding student preparation and success; (8) student services planning and development; (9) student fees within the authority of the district to adopt; and (10) any other district and college policy, procedure, or related matter that the district governing board determines will have a significant effect on students. (c) The governing board shall give reasonable consideration to recommendations and positions developed by students regarding district and college policies and procedures pertaining to the hiring and evaluation of faculty, administration, and staff. (d) Nothing in this Section shall be construed to impinge upon the due process rights of faculty, nor to detract from any negotiations or negotiated agreements between collective bargaining agents and district governing boards. It is the intent of the Board of Governors to respect agreements between academic senates and collective bargaining agents as to how they will consult, collaborate, share or delegate among themselves the responsibilities that are or may be delegated to academic senates pursuant to the regulations on academic senates contained in Sections 53200-53206. (e) The governing board of a community college district shall comply substantially with policies and procedures adopted in accordance with this Section. Accreditation Standard IV.A **Standard IV: Leadership and Governance** 

- 724 The institution recognizes and utilizes the contributions of leadership throughout the
- 725 organization for continuous improvement of the institution. Governance roles are
- 726 designed to facilitate decisions that support student learning programs and services and
- <sup>727</sup> improve institutional effectiveness, while acknowledging the designated responsibilities
- 728 of the governing board and the chief administrator.
- 729
- 730 A. Decision-Making Roles and Processes
- 731 The institution recognizes that ethical and effective leadership throughout the
- organization enables the institution to identify institutional values, set and achieve goals,
- 733 learn, and improve.
- 734



AP 2510

DISTRICT	AP 2510
San Bernardino Community College Administrative Procedure Chapter 2 – Board of Trustees	
<b>AP 2510 PARTICIPATION IN LOCAL DECISIO</b> (Replaces current SBCCD AP 2225)	N MAKING
<b>NOTE:</b> It is <b>legally required</b> that districts have this pro insert its current procedures for participation in local d governance) for the academic senate, associated studer standards require regular evaluation of the structu communication of the results of the evaluation. Consultat developing additional procedures is strongly advised.	ecision-making (participatory nts, and staff. Accreditation ures and processes, and
<ul> <li>Districts should address either in this or other procedur legally require participation by faculty, i.e.:</li> <li>Education Code Section 66450: distribution of acade</li> <li>Education Code Section 87458: administrative retre</li> <li>Education Code Section 87359: equivalencies to minimate the section Code Section 87360: faculty hiring</li> <li>Education Code Section 87663: faculty evaluation</li> <li>Education Code Section 87663: faculty tenure</li> <li>Education Code Section 87743.2: faculty service are</li> <li>Title 5 Section 53204: academic senate/union agree</li> </ul>	emic presentations eat rights inimum qualifications eas
From current SBCCD AP 2225 titled Collegial Con MISSION STATEMENT Collegial Consultation is a process involving faculty, admir students in deliberations regarding day-to-day and long-ration the college. These deliberations lead to recommendation forward to the Board of Trustees for final approval. In iss professional matters the Board will rely primarily on the Ac of decision-making in regard to Board Policy will be mutua Governing Board, the Academic Senate, administration, star	nistrators, classified staff and nge planning and policies for s that the Chancellor carries ues related to academic and cademic Senate. Other areas ally agreed upon between the

#### PHILOSOPHY OF COLLEGIAL CONSULTATION

Collegial Consultation is the democratic process utilized on campus in decision-making
 procedures. Successful Consultation creates an environment of awareness throughout
 the District by having each constituency represented throughout the process. To be
 effective, collegial Consultation must exhibit the following characteristics:

- Capacity to establish directions and goals
- React to internal and external stimuli
- Move with diligence and timeliness
- Provide the campus community with an annual cycle of planning and budgeting

The process is designed to establish the goals, priorities, and objectives of the college. The exercise of administrative prerogatives must reflect these aims in order to perpetuate an environment of mutuality and trust.

# **PRINCIPLES OF COLLEGIAL CONSULTATION**

- 1. The Board of Trustees has final responsibility and authority for approval of college policies and review of Administrative Procedures; any individual may address the Board regarding these policies and procedures.
- 2. The Board of Trustees charges the Chancellor with the responsibility for Consultation of the institution; in turn, the Chancellor creates a structure and systematic process for decision-making.
- 3. The campus Consultation structure is charged with making recommendations on issues affecting the institution. The District Assembly or other constituent group may initiate discussion, review progress, or initiate a subcommittee to discuss needed policies or administrative regulations. The college and district units will review drafts and make final recommendations to the District Assembly through the constituent groups. Once a consensus is reached the Chancellor is charged with carrying the approved recommendations forward to the Board of Trustees.
- The District recognizes the role of collective bargaining in certain aspects of policy development and implementation where salary, benefits, or working conditions are involved in the policy development.
  - 5. The District recognizes the Academic Senates through its members has primary responsibility for making recommendations in areas of academic and professional matters.
  - 6. The membership and interrelationships of committees give the Consultation structure an essential role in the decision making process.
- 7. Broad participation from all segments of the District is encouraged; all four campus constituencies (faculty, management, classified, and students) are

- represented on Consultation committees except in areas of primacy related to
   academic and professional matters.
- 92 93

94

95 96

111

112

113

114

- 8. Each constituency represented on a committee appoints its own representatives, taking into account not only the needs of the constituency but also the broader needs of the college.
- 97 9. Any Collegial Consultation subcommittee, through minutes which are forwarded 98 to its respective standing committee, makes recommendations to the constituent 99 groups for review and then forwards its recommendation on items for District 100 consultation through to the District Assembly. Subcommittees or ad hoc 101 committees are not subject to the strict guidelines of the Brown Act since final 102 action on recommendations take place through the Standing Committees and the 103 District Assembly.
- 104
  105 10. The college community as a whole is made aware of the consultation process
  and has access to it through constituency representation. A consistent effort is
  made to keep the campus informed through meeting announcements 72 hours
  prior to the meeting and publication and distribution of the minutes of the
  meetings. All minutes of college standing committees and the District Assembly
  will be posted in the college libraries.
  - 11. Collegial Consultation is facilitated by communication, timely and appropriate notice of meetings, public deliberation, full campus participation and published records.
- 115
  12. Each Collegial Consultation Standing Committee, subcommittee, and ad hoc committee is expected to take action minutes. Each subcommittee is charged with forwarding those minutes to their respective standing committee or constituencies, and to the library. In turn, standing committees are charged with review and action on minutes received from their respective subcommittees.
- 122 13. In matters of academic and professional standards, where the Board of Trustees 123 finds compelling cause for not accepting the recommendation of the Academic 124 Senate, the Chancellor shall deliver that rationale in writing delivered by 125 registered mail to the Presidents of the Academic Senates following the action by 126 the Board of Trustees. The Academic Senates shall be provided an opportunity 127 to present their concerns to the Board of Trustees in an open Board meeting.
- 128
   14. Members to Collegial Consultation committees on campus are appointed by their respective organizations after consultation with the Presidents: faculty by the Academic Senate, students by the Associated Students, classified staff by the CSEA, and administrators by the Presidents. Subcommittees formed by standing committees or ad hoc committees will consist of those members deemed appropriate by the constituencies in consultation with the Presidents. Ad hoc committees will be used rarely and only for specific tasks of short duration which

do not overlap with other committees. Managers are invited to sit on academic
 committees Program Review and Curriculum.

138

139
 15. Meeting times for each academic year will be set at the first meeting of the academic year and submitted to the Chancellor or Presidents for inclusion in the college master calendar. Any conflicts on meeting times will be settled by the Chancellor or Presidents in consultation with the leadership of the various constituencies.

144 145

146

147

16. Clerical support including taking, editing and distributing minutes; preparing and distributing agendas, preparing, reproducing and distributing documents as directed by the committee shall be provided by a designated responsibility center.

- 148 149
- 150

# STRUCTURE AND PURPOSE OF STANDING COMMITTEES

- 151 152 DISTRICT ASSEMBLY
- 153 154

# Charge

155 The District Assembly provides a forum for effective communication among 156 representatives of the Academic Senates, Faculty Association, California School 157 Employees Association (CSEA), the Associated Students, and the Management. The 158 District Assembly will discuss issues of policy to the college community and assign 159 those issues to appropriate committees for development of recommendations. The 160 District Assembly is an advisory group to the Chancellor. (The College Council reviews 161 the collegial Consultation Administrative Regulations annually and recommends 162 revisions to the Chancellor and the college constituencies.) 163

164

165 It is a function of the District Assembly to review all recommendations and to reach 166 consensus prior to moving recommendations forward to the Board of Trustees.

167 168

169

# Membership and Chair

The composition of the District Assembly and the determination of the officers shall be included in the Bylaws of the District Assembly and this document will become a part of this administrative regulation.

- 173
- 174 175

# Reporting

All members of the District Assembly are responsible for making regular reports to their respective organizations. The minutes and official records of the District Assembly shall be recorded in compliance with the bylaws.

- 179
- 180

181 **ACADEMIC CALENDAR** 

182	
183	Charge
184	
185	The Academic Calendar Committee will oversee the development of the annual
186	academic calendar and will review optional calendars or other formats for offering
187	academic programs for the District.
188	
189	Membership
190	
191	The Academic Calendar Committee will be co-chaired by the District Business Manager
192	and the Chairperson of the District Assembly. Each of the constituent groups of the
193	campuses shall appoint one representative from each constituency on each campus to
194	serve on the committee. The President of each college will make the management
195	appointment.
196	<b>D</b> eve extince
197	Reporting
198	The deliberations from this committee will be reported to the District Assembly where a
199	The deliberations from this committee will be reported to the District Assembly where a
200	recommendation will be made to the Chancellor for Board Action on any calendar. The
201 202	minutes of this committee will be posted on the District $Wwebsite$ .
202	
203	DISTRICT INSTITUTIONAL PLANNING
204	
205	Charge
200	Sharge
208	The Institutional Planning Committee oversees the development and revision of the
209	District mission statement as well as the annual update of the District goals and
210	objectives. The committee also has oversight of the development and update of the
211	District Facilities Plan, the District Technology Plan and accountability reports. The
212	District Educational Master Plan is developed through this committee.
213	
214	
215	Membership
216	·
217	The Chancellor will chair the Institutional Planning Committee. Each of the constituent
218	groups, (faculty, classified, students) of the campuses shall appoint one representative
219	from each constituency on each campus to serve on the committee. The President of
220	each college will make the management appointment.
221	
222	Reporting
223	
224	All members are responsible for making regular reports to their respective
225	organizations. The administrators responsible for Board Policy recommendations that
226	come from the standing committees will forward recommendations to the District
227	Assembly for review and the Chancellor will forward the final recommendations to the

228 Board of Trustees. The minutes of this committee will be posted on the 229 District ₩website. 230 231 DISTRIBUTED EDUCATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE 232 233 Charge 234 235 The Distributed Education Coordinating Committee has the charge to develop the 236 District component of the Strategic Technology Plan. This committee shall have the 237 added responsibility of coordinating District support for distributed education offered at 238 Valley College, Crafton Hills College, via KVCR, and the Professional Development 239 Center. All programs offered in the District through distributed learning shall be a part of 240 one of the two colleges with the appropriate review, and evaluation by the academic 241 senate and the discipline being offered. 242 243 244 Membership 245 The District Director of Distributed Education will chair the Distributed Education 246 247 Coordinating Committee. Each of the constituent groups (faculty, classified, students) of the campuses shall appoint one representative from each campus to serve on the 248 committee. The President of each college will make the management appointment. 249 Members of this committee shall have involvement in distributed education. 250 251 Reporting 252 253 All members are responsible for making regular reports to their respective 254 organizations. The administrators responsible for Board Policy recommendations that 255 come from the standing committees will forward recommendations to the originating 256 committee for review. When consensus is reached, the Chancellor will forward the final 257 recommendations to the Board of Trustees. The minutes of this committee will be 258 posted on the District Wwebsite. 259 260 261 ECONOMIC & WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COORDINATING COMMITTEE 262 263 264 Charge 265 266 This committee shall have the responsibility for coordinating and aligning District responses to identified economic and workforce development needs. The committee 267 shall review educational and training needs in the service area and recommend to the 268 Chancellor the most appropriate blend of credit, non-credit, and not-for-credit programs 269 and services to effectively address those needs. Existing offerings will be reviewed to 270 ensure appropriate categorization based on current community needs and District goals 271 272 for instructional programs. Training needs requiring rapid response will be primarily handled through the Economic Development and Corporate Training (EDCT) with 273

updates provided to the committee on a regular basis. Credit and non-credit instruction
shall be processed through the Colleges with requisite reviews and evaluation by the
Academic Senates.
Membership

The Executive Director of the Economic Development and Corporate Training EDCT 281 division will chair the Economic and Workforce Development Coordinating Committee. 282 The Director of the Applied Technologies Training and the Workforce Development 283 Manager of EDCT and the Chancellor or his/her designee shall be on the committee. 284 California School Employees' Association (CSEA) shall appoint a representative from 285 classified staff. The President of each college will make the management appointment. 286 Faculty appointments shall be made by the Presidents of the Academic Senates at each 287 college. Members of this committee shall have involvement in occupational education 288 and/or economic development programs. 289

# Reporting

All members are responsible for making regular reports to their respective organizations. The administrators responsible for Board Policy recommendations that come from the standing committees will forward recommendations to the District Assembly and appropriate constituent groups for review and the Chancellor will forward the final recommendations to the Board of Trustees. The minutes of this committee will be posted on the District <u>Wwebsite</u>.

299 300

302 303

304

309

310 311

290

291 292

# 301 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL

### Charges

Administrative Services Advisory Council will review campus and District requests for expenditures of bond money. The responsibility of the Administrative Services Advisory Council will be to advise/recommend to the Board of Trustees the projects and priorities for expenditures of bond money.

### Membership

The Executive Director of Facilities Planning will chair the Administrative Services Advisory Council. The Vice Chancellor of Fiscal Services and the Vice President of Administrative Services from each campus shall be on the committee. Each of the constituent groups (faculty, classified, students) shall appoint one representative from each campus to serve on the committee. KVCR shall appoint one representative to serve on the committee.

- 318
- 319

### Reporting

- 320 321 All members are responsible for making regular reports to their respective organizations. The administrators responsible for Board Policy recommendations that 322 323 come from the standing committees will forward recommendations to the District Assembly and appropriate constituent groups for review and the Chancellor will forward 324 the final recommendations to the Board of Trustees. The minutes of this committee will 325 be posted on the District Wwebsite. 326 327 328 DISTRICT BUDGET COMMITTEE 329 330 331 Charge 332 333 The Committee's responsibilities include the review and recommendations regarding District-wide processes related to budget development which may have a major impact 334 on site operations or allocations. Committee discussions or review may include the 335 336 following during any budget year: 337 1. Review and evaluation of current, projected or proposed Federal, State and local 338 339 funding proposals affecting California Community Colleges and the related financial impact on the Ddistrict. 340 341 2. Review of District budgetary policies, administrative procedures, allocation model 342 formulas and guidelines across the District. Protect the financial well-being of the 343 Determine that procedures are responsive to strategic priorities as District. 344 determined by the campuses and District Office. Union issues which are 345 conducted as a part of labor negotiations are not a part of this Committee's 346 responsibility. 347 348 3. The review process will include both general fund unrestricted and restricted 349 funding sources. The Committee will also review enrollment growth projections, 350 and other workload measures. 351 352 Review and make recommendations regarding District-wide budget assumptions 353 (revenues, allocations, COLA and growth). Any District Budget Committee 354 recommendations related to District-wide processes shall be advisory to the 355 Chancellor. 356 357
- 5. Promote budget awareness, communicate budget issues and may assist in budget and finance training activities District-wide.

### Membership

363 1 Vice Chancellor, Fiscal Services

360 361

- 1 Vice President Administrative Services from CHC
- 1 Vice President Administrative Services from SBVC

366 367	1 Management Appointment from CHC President 1 Management Appointment from SBVC President
	2 Academic Senate Appointments from CHC
368	• •
369	2 Academic Senate Appointments from SBVC 1 Classified Senate Member from CHC
370	
371	1 Classified Senate Member from SBVC
372	1 ASB Member from CHC
373	1 ASB Member from SBVC
374	1 KVCR Representative 1 Executive Director of TESS
375	1 Executive Director of EDCT
376	
377	1 Business Manager 1 Director of Fiscal Services
378 379	
379 380	1 Human Resources Appointee 1 CTA Appointment
381	1 CSEA Appointment
382	1 CSEA Appointment from the District Office
383	
384	Reporting
385	Koporting
386	All members are responsible for making regular reports to their respective
387	constituencies. The Vice Chancellor for Fiscal Services will forward all
388	recommendations to the Chancellor and will bring feedback from the Chancellor back to
389	the Committee. Final budget authority rests with the Chancellor who will make budget
390	recommendations, when appropriate, to the Board of Trustees.
391	
291	
391 392	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website.
392	
392 393	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website.
392 393 394	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website.
392 393 394 395	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website. CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE COLLEGIAL GOVERNANCE MISSION STATEMENT
392 393 394 395 396	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website. <b>CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE COLLEGIAL GOVERNANCE</b> <b>MISSION STATEMENT</b> The mission of Crafton Hills College is to advance the education and success of
392 393 394 395 396 397	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website. CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE COLLEGIAL GOVERNANCE MISSION STATEMENT
<ol> <li>392</li> <li>393</li> <li>394</li> <li>395</li> <li>396</li> <li>397</li> <li>398</li> <li>399</li> <li>400</li> </ol>	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website. <b>CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE COLLEGIAL GOVERNANCE</b> <b>MISSION STATEMENT</b> The mission of Crafton Hills College is to advance the education and success of students in a quality learning environment.
<ol> <li>392</li> <li>393</li> <li>394</li> <li>395</li> <li>396</li> <li>397</li> <li>398</li> <li>399</li> <li>400</li> <li>401</li> </ol>	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website. <b>CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE COLLEGIAL GOVERNANCE</b> <b>MISSION STATEMENT</b> The mission of Crafton Hills College is to advance the education and success of
<ol> <li>392</li> <li>393</li> <li>394</li> <li>395</li> <li>396</li> <li>397</li> <li>398</li> <li>399</li> <li>400</li> <li>401</li> <li>402</li> </ol>	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website. <b>CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE COLLEGIAL GOVERNANCE MISSION STATEMENT</b> The mission of Crafton Hills College is to advance the education and success of students in a quality learning environment. <b>VISION</b>
<ol> <li>392</li> <li>393</li> <li>394</li> <li>395</li> <li>396</li> <li>397</li> <li>398</li> <li>399</li> <li>400</li> <li>401</li> <li>402</li> <li>403</li> </ol>	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website. <b>CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE COLLEGIAL GOVERNANCE</b> <b>MISSION STATEMENT</b> The mission of Crafton Hills College is to advance the education and success of students in a quality learning environment. <b>VISION</b> The vision of Crafton Hills College is to be the premier community college for public
<ul> <li>392</li> <li>393</li> <li>394</li> <li>395</li> <li>396</li> <li>397</li> <li>398</li> <li>399</li> <li>400</li> <li>401</li> <li>402</li> <li>403</li> <li>404</li> </ul>	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website. <b>CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE COLLEGIAL GOVERNANCE MISSION STATEMENT</b> The mission of Crafton Hills College is to advance the education and success of students in a quality learning environment. <b>VISION</b>
<ul> <li>392</li> <li>393</li> <li>394</li> <li>395</li> <li>396</li> <li>397</li> <li>398</li> <li>399</li> <li>400</li> <li>401</li> <li>402</li> <li>403</li> <li>404</li> <li>405</li> </ul>	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website. <b>CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE COLLEGIAL GOVERNANCE MISSION STATEMENT</b> The mission of Crafton Hills College is to advance the education and success of students in a quality learning environment. <b>VISION</b> The vision of Crafton Hills College is to be the premier community college for public safety and health services careers and transfer preparation
<ul> <li>392</li> <li>393</li> <li>394</li> <li>395</li> <li>396</li> <li>397</li> <li>398</li> <li>399</li> <li>400</li> <li>401</li> <li>402</li> <li>403</li> <li>404</li> <li>405</li> <li>406</li> </ul>	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website. <b>CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE COLLEGIAL GOVERNANCE</b> <b>MISSION STATEMENT</b> The mission of Crafton Hills College is to advance the education and success of students in a quality learning environment. <b>VISION</b> The vision of Crafton Hills College is to be the premier community college for public
<ul> <li>392</li> <li>393</li> <li>394</li> <li>395</li> <li>396</li> <li>397</li> <li>398</li> <li>399</li> <li>400</li> <li>401</li> <li>402</li> <li>403</li> <li>404</li> <li>405</li> <li>406</li> <li>407</li> </ul>	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website. <b>CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE COLLEGIAL GOVERNANCE MISSION STATEMENT</b> The mission of Crafton Hills College is to advance the education and success of students in a quality learning environment. <b>VISION</b> The vision of Crafton Hills College is to be the premier community college for public safety and health services careers and transfer preparation <b>VALUES</b>
<ul> <li>392</li> <li>393</li> <li>394</li> <li>395</li> <li>396</li> <li>397</li> <li>398</li> <li>399</li> <li>400</li> <li>401</li> <li>402</li> <li>403</li> <li>404</li> <li>405</li> <li>406</li> <li>407</li> <li>408</li> </ul>	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website. <b>CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE COLLEGIAL GOVERNANCE</b> <b>MISSION STATEMENT</b> The mission of Crafton Hills College is to advance the education and success of students in a quality learning environment. <b>VISION</b> The vision of Crafton Hills College is to be the premier community college for public safety and health services careers and transfer preparation <b>VALUES</b> Our institutional values are creativity, inclusiveness, excellence, and learning
<ul> <li>392</li> <li>393</li> <li>394</li> <li>395</li> <li>396</li> <li>397</li> <li>398</li> <li>399</li> <li>400</li> <li>401</li> <li>402</li> <li>403</li> <li>404</li> <li>405</li> <li>406</li> <li>407</li> <li>408</li> <li>409</li> </ul>	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website. <b>CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE COLLEGIAL GOVERNANCE MISSION STATEMENT</b> The mission of Crafton Hills College is to advance the education and success of students in a quality learning environment. <b>VISION</b> The vision of Crafton Hills College is to be the premier community college for public safety and health services careers and transfer preparation <b>VALUES</b>
<ul> <li>392</li> <li>393</li> <li>394</li> <li>395</li> <li>396</li> <li>397</li> <li>398</li> <li>399</li> <li>400</li> <li>401</li> <li>402</li> <li>403</li> <li>404</li> <li>405</li> <li>406</li> <li>407</li> <li>408</li> </ul>	The minutes of this Committee will be posted on the District website. <b>CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE COLLEGIAL GOVERNANCE</b> <b>MISSION STATEMENT</b> The mission of Crafton Hills College is to advance the education and success of students in a quality learning environment. <b>VISION</b> The vision of Crafton Hills College is to be the premier community college for public safety and health services careers and transfer preparation <b>VALUES</b> Our institutional values are creativity, inclusiveness, excellence, and learning

## 412 **GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE**

413

The Reporting Flowchart of College Committees describes the reporting structures for 414 415 all committees in the college. Constituency groups represented on the college's various committees and councils provide input through clearly defined channels. As a result of 416 broadly shared input, the implementation of our decisions is more effective, and the 417 campus community develops a shared sense of mission and purpose. It is important to 418 419 note that individuals and groups who are not committee members may also be heard in any committee by requesting permission to speak, thus broadening the opportunities for 420 dialogue across the campus governance structure. Committees review their charges 421 and memberships annually. Changes are forwarded to the Crafton Council for review 422 423 and approval. 424

### 424

## 425 PARTICIPANTS IN SHARED GOVERNANCE

426

432

Participatory governance is characterized by inclusiveness, rigorous dialogue, and
 shared decision-making involving all constituents. Recognized Crafton Hills College
 constituencies include:

- 430 Faculty
- 431 Classified staff
  - Students
- 433 Management
- 434 435 **F**a
  - 35 Faculty
- 436

All faculty appointments to college governance bodies are made by the Academic Senate. The Board or its designees will consult collegially with the Academic Senate with respect to academic and professional matters as defined by law. Faculty appointments to standing committees and councils are for two-year terms of service unless otherwise noted in the committee/council charge and membership; additional terms are subject to Senate approval. Whenever possible, the Senate will alternate new appointments to ensure continuity on committees and councils.

444

## 445 Classified Staff

446

Each shared-governance committee with classified staff representation must have an
appointee from both CSEA and the Classified Senate, though sometimes the two
constituencies agree to appoint a single staff member.

- 450
- 451 Students
- 452

Student members are appointed by the Student Senate of the CHC Associated
Students to serve on shared district and campus committees, task forces, and advisory
bodies. The CHC Student Senate appoints members at the beginning of each
academic year, though due to attrition or the lack of student volunteers, vacancies may
occur. Student appointments are for one year.

458

### 459

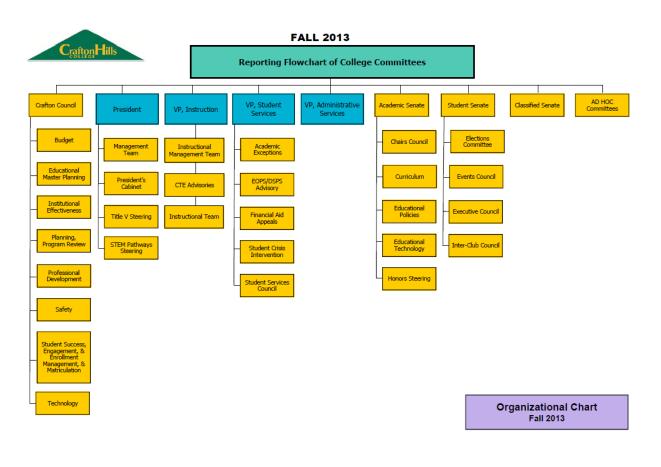
460

Management

461 While Title 5 includes managers in staff, it also requires that they be categorized separately from non-management staff for the purposes of participation in governance. 462 Administrators may either be appointed to committees by the President or serve ex 463 officio. Depending on the manager's committee load, a designee may be assigned. If 464 this is the case, it is important that the committee members are informed that the 465 designee is serving in lieu of the manager named in the membership list. Section X of 466 this handbook includes a description of the membership of each committee. 467

468





- 470 471
- 472
- 473

### **GOVERNANCE GROUPS**

#### 474 **College Governance**

475

#### **Crafton Council** 476

477 Charge: The Crafton Council is the central deliberative collegial consultation body at Crafton Hills College. Its fundamental purposes are providing information, facilitating 478 communication, and solving problems related to shared governance. The primary 479

functions of the Crafton Council are as follows: 480

- 1. Function as a clearinghouse for potential or actual shared-governance issues. 481
- 2. Provide information to and model best practices for shared-governance committees. 482

- 483 3. Serve as a forum for discussion of the progress of identified shared-governance484 committees that report to it.
- 485 4. Assume oversight and maintenance of the CHC Organizational Handbook.
- 486 5. Monitor Policies and Administrative Regulations related to shared governance, and
  487 recommend modifications thereof, or new Policies or Administrative Regulations, as
  488 needed.
- 6. Coordinate the systematic evaluation of governance and administrative structures,processes, and services.
- 491 7. Recommend resolutions of or guidelines on larger shared-governance questions at
   492 CHC.
- 493 8. Coordinate campus training in shared-governance principles and practice.
- 494 9. Promote integration of plans by monitoring alignment among them, and 495 recommending corrective action when necessary.
- 496 The Crafton Council meets twice per month.
- 497 Membership: President; President, Academic Senate; Vice President, Academic
  498 Senate; President, Classified Senate; CSEA representative; President, Student Senate;
  499 Vice President of Student Services, Vice President of Instruction; Vice President,
  500 Administrative Services. The Dean of Institutional Effectiveness, Research & Planning
  501 serves as a resource person as needed.
- 502

## 503 **Constituent Group Governance**

504

## 505 Academic Senate

506

507 Charge: The CHC Academic Senate, in accordance with the provisions of Title 5 of the 508 California Code of Regulations, functions as the body representing the views and needs 509 of the faculty of Crafton Hills College on all academic and professional matters as 510 identified in Title 5, §53200 (c). In addition, the Academic Senate serves as the agency 511 that represents the faculty whenever consultation or interaction with the District or the 512 college administration is necessary, excepting matters that fall under the exclusive 513 authority of the faculty bargaining agent. The Academic Senate meets twice per month. 514

# 515 Membership

516 Twenty-eight faculty elected to serve as representatives in four unit areas: Humanities 517 and Social Sciences; Math, Science, Health and Physical Education; Career and 518 Technical Education; and Student Support; a part-time faculty senator; Past-President, 519 Academic Senate. The Executive Board of the Academic Senate is comprised of the 520 President, Vice President, Treasurer, Secretary, Historian and Past-President and 521 President-Elect in alternating years.

522

# 523 Classified Senate

524

525 Charge: The CHC Classified Senate promotes the voice of classified professionals on 526 non-collective bargaining issues; provides the President of the college with 527 recommendations and views on matters affecting the classified staff and the conduct, welfare, and growth of the college. The Classified Senate and the Executive Committeeof the Classified Senate both meet monthly.

530 **Membership:** All permanent classified staff members are voting members of the 531 Classified Senate. Eight classified staff members are elected as senators to represent 532 their functional units designated by their location on campus. The Executive Board of 533 the Classified Senate is comprised of the President, Vice President, Secretary, 534 Treasurer, and Parliamentarian.

535

## 536 Student Senate

537 Charge: The CHC Student Senate is committed to the effective participation in all areas of concern to the Associated Students of Crafton Hills College (ASCHC). Thus, through 538 independent action the Student Senate shall participate in the formation and 539 improvement of educational programs, protect full freedom of assembly and expression 540 in the college community; articulate and represent the student interest in the 541 governance of the campus. The CHC Student Senate also provides services and 542 543 coordinates activities for students and advances our common interests and concerns as students and citizens. The Student Senate meets weekly. 544

545 **Membership:** All of the ASCHC are non-voting members of the Student Senate. The 546 Student Senate is comprised of seven elected positions: President, Vice President, 547 Vice President of External Affairs, Vice President of Academic Affairs, Secretary, 548 Treasurer and Student Trustee; and twelve appointed positions: Social Events Officers 549 (2), Inter-Club Council Officer (2), Publicity Officer, Activism Officer, Equity and Diversity 550 Officer, Editor in Chief, and At Large Officers (4).

551

# 552 **COMMITTEES**

- 553 Committees are organized in four broad categories.
- 1. Crafton Council Committees have representation from staff, student, faculty, and
   administrative groups, and report to the Crafton Council.
- 556 2. Functional committees may or may not have broad representation, depending on the 557 charge. The charge of a functional committee may be information-sharing, have an 558 advisory function, or have a purpose that is not clearly delimited.
- 559 3. Constituency committees report to Student Senate, Academic Senate, or Classified 560 Senate as appropriate.
- 4. Ad Hoc Committees or Task Forces are typically convened for a time-limited period.
   Depending on their purpose, they may or may not have broad representation for all constituencies.
- 564

# 565 **Crafton Council Committees**

566

567 For committees reporting to Crafton Council, two co-chairs shall serve to lead 568 committee work. One co-chair shall be a manager appointed by the President. The 569 second co-chair will be elected by the committee and may be a member of the faculty, 570 classified staff, or student body.

- 571
- 572
- 573

## 574 Budget Committee

575

576 Charge: The CHC Budget Committee reviews, identifies, and makes recommendations 577 on the process of institutional planning as related to budget development, identifies 578 strengths and weaknesses within the relationship between the college's budget and 579 Educational Master Plan, advocates execution of the budget efficiently and effectively 580 toward the achievement of optimal performance levels across all segments of the 581 campus community, and makes the budgeting process transparent to the campus 582 community.

- 583 **Membership:** Vice President, Administrative Services; Vice President of Student 584 Services, Vice President of Instruction; one manager; two classified staff (one for the 585 Classified Senate executive team); five Faculty (one from the Academic Senate 586 executive team); and one Student Senate appointee.
- 587

## 588 Educational Master Plan Committee

- 589 Charge: The Educational Master Planning Committee develops, reviews, and revises
   590 the Educational Master Plan with input from appropriate constituencies. It meets twice
   591 per month.
- Membership: Two Vice Presidents (VPAS, VPSS, or VPI); President, Academic Senate
   or designee; President, Classified Senate or designee; one CSEA representative;
   President, Student Senate or designee; Planning and Program Review Committee
   Faculty member; Director, Resource Development and Grants; three additional faculty;
   one Instructional Dean; Dean, Institutional Effectiveness, Research & Planning.
- 597

## 598 Institutional Effectiveness, Accreditation, and Outcomes Committee

- 599 Charge: The Institutional Effectiveness, Accreditation, and Outcomes Committee will 600 facilitate sustainable continuous quality improvement of the organization. The members 601 will:
- 602 1. Fulfill their responsibilities as described in Committee Responsibilities in the CHC603 Organizational Handbook.
- 604 2. Become knowledgeable about Accreditation processes and standards and serve as a605 resource to the campus.
- 606 3. Guide the accreditation process for the entire college, including:
- a. Development of timelines, policies, and procedures for accreditation within the guidelines provided by ACCJC (Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges).
- b. Recommend and support training for faculty, staff, and management with regard toaccreditation standards, policies, and procedures.
- 4. Guide the Outcomes Assessment process for the entire college, including:
- a. Develop a college assessment plan that is easy to use and meaningful
- b. Develop best practices for creating and assessing outcomes (SLOs, SAOs, ILOs)
- c. Provide meaningful feedback, suggestions, and guidance on the outcome
   assessment process for the purpose of improvement
- d. Coordinate training for faculty, staff, and management with regard to outcomes and
- 618 their assessment.

- 5. Provide a forum for on-going dialogue with regard to Accreditation and OutcomesAssessment (SLOs/SAOs).
- 621 6. Recommend staff and faculty membership of Accreditation subcommittees to the 622 President.
- 623 7. Serve as co-chairs of accreditation standard subcommittees.
- 8. Recommend to the President a list of qualified candidates for the task of editingAccreditation reports.
- 9. Review and provide input on midterm, follow-up, and other special reports to theCommission. If requested by the ALO, help draft such reports.
- 628 10. The committee co-chairs will coordinate the preparation of the self-study. The
  629 standards subcommittee co-chairs will coordinate the preparation of their respective
  630 sections of the self-study with input from the committee and the ALO.
- 631 11. Report to the Crafton Council.
- 12. Encourage members of the college community to serve on accreditation teams.
- 633 Membership: Accreditation Liaison Officer (co-chair); Vice President, Instruction or 634 designee; Vice President, Student Services or designee; Vice President, Administrative 635 Services or designee; Dean, Institutional Effectiveness, Research and Planning; two 636 Deans (including one each from Instruction and Student Services,); a minimum of eight 637 faculty (including the Instructional Assessment Specialist, one Academic Senate 638 Executive Member, and at least one faculty from Student Services); one Classified 639 Senate representative; one CSEA representative; and one Student Senate appointee.
- 640

## 641 Institutional Review Board (IRB) Committee

- Charge: The IRB Committee coordinates the external research (i.e. any research 642 project or study which is outside the normal day-to-day operations of Crafton) being 643 644 conducted on campus involving Crafton students or employees. The purpose of the IRB committee is to protect students, employees, class time, employee time, student 645 rights, and College liability. The IRB will ensure that the study participants are fully 646 aware of the nature of the research, their rights, receive informed consent, and that the 647 research aligns with the mission, vision, core values and goals of Crafton Hills College. 648 The committee may also seek the advice of outside experts if a proposal is outside of 649 650 their expertise. The IRB committee will meet on an as needed basis to provide feedback to proposals in a timely manner. Committee members will be required to 651 receive appropriate training and external certification (e.g.: NIH, CITI, etc.) specific to 652 the process of reviewing research proposals and protecting the rights of human 653 654 subjects.
- 655 Membership: Faculty Co-Chair from a research related field; Dean of Institutional 656 Effectiveness, Research & Planning Co-Chair; a minimum of two additional faculty; one 657 Classified Senate representative; one CSEA representative; and one Student Senate 658 appointee. As recommended by the Code of Federal Regulations (§56.107), every 659 effort will be made to ensure that the committee includes both males and females and a 660 mix of racial and cultural diversity.
- 661

### 662 Planning and Program Review Committee

663 Charge: The charge of the Planning and Program Review (PPR) Committee is to 664 advance continuous, sustainable quality improvement at all levels of the institution. Toward that end, the committee conducts a thorough and comprehensive review of each unit at the college on a cyclical basis and oversees the annual college-wide planning process. The results of planning and program review inform the integrated planning and resource allocation process at the college, and are aligned with the district strategic planning process. The committee relies on quantitative and qualitative evidence to evaluate programs, develop recommendations to the President, and determine and implement improvements to the PPR process.

672 **Membership:** Two Vice Presidents (VPAS, VPSS, or VPI); Vice President, Academic 673 Senate (co-chair); five additional faculty (at least one from Student Services and one is 674 recommended from each of the instructional divisions); one classified representative; 675 one Student Senate appointee; Dean, Institutional Effectiveness, Research and 676 Planning (co-chair).

677

## 678 **Professional Development / Flex Advisory Committee**

Charge: The Professional Development Committee provides supports and development
 opportunities to all employees of the college, which allows them to continue to learn and
 to develop and update their skills. Faculty on the committee also serve as the college's
 Flex Advisory Committee, which reviews flex reports submitted by flex-eligible full-time
 faculty. The Professional Development Committee meets twice per month.

- 684 **Membership:** Faculty, classified staff and management are represented on the 685 committee.
- 686

### 687 Safety Committee

Charge: The goal of the Safety Committee is to help the San Bernardino Community 688 College District eliminate workplace injuries and illnesses by involving employees in 689 achieving a safe, healthful workplace and promoting awareness and participation in 690 emergency response programs. The committee will assist management in identifying 691 safety hazards and suggesting ways to eliminate them. The committee reviews all 692 safety-related incidents, injuries, accidents, illnesses, and deaths; makes suggestions to 693 management for prevention of these accidents; conducts quarterly workplace 694 inspections, identifies hazards, and recommends methods for eliminating or controlling 695 696 hazards; annually evaluates the college's workplace safety and health programs for effectiveness; and makes suggestions to management for improvements. The Safety 697 Committee meets monthly. 698

Membership: Vice President, Administrative Services; Director, Facilities, Maintenance
 and Operations; Coordinator, Health and Wellness Center; one faculty and/or classified
 staff representative from the Public Safety and Services Department; Biological
 Sciences or Physical Sciences Departments; District Police; Disabled Students
 Programs and Services; and Human Resources; Classified staff representative
 appointed by CSEA and faculty representative appointed by SBCCTA, one Student
 Senate appointee, and one District Environmental Health and Safety representative.

706

### 707 Student Success, Engagement, Enrollment Management, and Matriculation 708 (SSEEMM) Committee

709 The Enrollment Management, Student Success and Engagement Committee is charged

710 with developing and overseeing a comprehensive Enrollment Management Plan, Basic

711 Skills Initiative Plan, the Student Success Plan and the Student Equity Plan for the 712 college. Specifically the Enrollment Management, Student Success, and Engagement Committee addresses the recruitment, admission, retention, and success of all 713 714 students, including the development of student support services and curriculum for transitioning basic skills students to higher levels of learning. The Enrollment 715 Management, Student Success, and Engagement Committee meets twice per month. 716 717 The established meeting times are the first and third Friday of each month from 10:00 am to 11:30 am. 718

Membership: Two representatives each from Admissions and Records, Arts and 719 Science, Counseling, CTE, Tutoring; one representative each from DSPS, 720 EOPS/CARE/CalWORKS, Financial Aid, Library, Research and Planning, Student Life, 721 Title V, STEM; three additional representatives from the division of Math, English 722 Reading, and Instructional Support; the Dean of Student Services/Counseling and 723 Matriculation; the Vice President of Instruction; the Vice President of Student Services; 724 and two students. Within the membership, there shall be a minimum of two managers, 725 726 two faculty, two classified staff, and two students.

727

### 728 **Technology Planning Committee**

Charge: The Technology Planning Committee is charged with developing and
overseeing a comprehensive technology plan for the college. The Technology Planning
Committee meets quarterly.

Membership: One Dean each from Instruction and Student Services; Director,
 Facilities, Maintenance and Operations; Director, Technology Services; Coordinator,
 Tutoring Center; Department Network Specialist; Web Developer; one faculty
 representative; one Classified Senate representative; one CSEA representative; one
 Student Senate appointee; one representative each from District Computing Services
 and the Educational Technology Committee.

- 738
- 739 Functional Committees
- 740 Office of the President Functional Committees

741 Note that standing committees in Instruction might or might not involve appointed

representation from the other constituency groups, depending on the nature of the

- 743 committee.
- 744

## 745 Management Team

Charge: Management Team is a regular meeting of all college management to discuss
 and review campus issues with the President. Management Team meets monthly.

- 748 **Membership:** President; Vice Presidents; Deans; Directors; other Managers.
- 749

## 750 **President's Cabinet**

751 Charge: President's Cabinet is a regular meeting of the Vice Presidents to discuss and 752 review campus issues with the President. President's Cabinet meets twice per month.

753 **Membership:** President; Vice President, Instruction; Vice President, Student Services;

- 754 Vice President, Administrative Services,
- 755
- 756

### 757 STEM Pathways Steering Committee

Charge: The STEM Pathways Steering Committee advises the Project Director of the 758 HSI-STEM Pathways grant; communicates to the campus constituencies about 759 760 progress of activities; makes recommendations regarding personnel, expenditures and 761 consultants as appropriate; and makes recommendations regarding needed improvements to the project. The STEM Pathways Steering Committee meets quarterly. 762 **Membership:** HSI-STEM Pathways Project Director; STEM Pathways Coordinator; 763 764 STEM Transfer Services Coordinator; STEM Alternative Learning Strategies Coordinator; Vice President, Student Services; Vice President, Instruction; Vice 765 President, Administrative Services; Dean, Counseling and Matriculation; Dean, Math, 766 English, Reading and Instructional Support; Articulation Officer; one faculty each from 767 the Physical Sciences; Biological Sciences, Mathematics and Computer Science; two 768 Classified Staff representing the Physical and Biological Science department; one 769 Student Senate representative. 770

771

### 772 Title V Steering Committee

Charge: The Title V Steering Committee advises the Project Director of the Title V
 grant; communicates to the campus constituencies about progress of activities; makes
 recommendations regarding personnel, expenditures and consultants as appropriate;
 and makes recommendations regarding needed improvements to the project. The Title

- 777 V Steering Committee meets quarterly.
- Membership: Title V Project Director; Title V Activity Director; Vice President, Student
  Services; Vice President, Instruction; Dean, Counseling and Matriculation; Director,
  Disabled Students Programs and Services; Director, Student Life; President, Academic
  Senate; Faculty Chair, Mathematics Department; Faculty Chair, English Department;
  Instructional Assessment Specialist; Vice President, Administrative Services (ex officio);
  one Student Senate representative.
- 784

### 785 Office of Instruction Functional Committees

Note that standing committees in Instruction might or might not involve appointed
 representation from the other constituency groups, depending on the nature of the
 committee.

- 789 Instructional Management Team
- 790 Charge: Instructional Management Team is a regular meeting of all instructional 791 management to discuss and review issues impacting instruction. Instructional
- 792 Management Team meets twice a month.
- 793 **Membership:** Vice President, Instruction; Instructional Deans
- 794

### 795 Instructional Team

Charge: Instructional Team is a regular meeting of all instructional management and
 staff to discuss and review issues impacting instruction. Instructional Team meets once
 per month.

- 799 Membership: Vice President, Instruction; Instructional Deans; Instructional
- 800 Administrative Assistants and Secretaries; Catalog/Data Specialist.
- 801 Career and Technical Education Advisory Committees

802 Charge: Career and Technical Advisory Committees advise the various Career and 803 Technical departments in the development of curriculum and the needs of the related industries. Each occupational program that receives funding under the Carl D. Perkins 804 805 Vocational and Technical Education Act (VTEA) is required to establish such an advisory committee. These committees act in an advisory capacity only. Responsibility 806 807 for decision and action rests with the college district's Board of Trustees, the 808 Chancellor, and staff of the college. Regulations require that advisory committees meet 809 at least once each academic year.

- 810 Membership: Each advisory committee is comprised of a group of citizens, usually
   811 from four to 15, who are selected to represent a specific occupational field.
- 812

### 813 **Student Services Functional Committees**

814 Note that standing committees in Student Services might or might not involve appointed 815 representation from the other constituency groups, depending on the nature of the

- 816 committee.
- 817 Academic Exceptions Committee

Charge: The Academic Exceptions Committee reviews academic petitions based on
extenuating circumstances and hears appeals. The Academic Exceptions Committee
meets weekly on Thursdays from 1:30p to 3:00p on an as needed basis.

Membership: Admissions & Records Coordinator (Committee Chair, Student Mentor);
Dean, Student Services and Student Development; EOP&S, CARE, CalWorks
Manager; Learning Disabilities Specialist; Counselor; One faculty member each:
Mathematics; Public Safety & Services; Foreign Language OR English; and Anatomy &
Physiology; and one Student Senate representative.

826

## 827 EOPS/CARE/DSPS Advisory Committee

828 Charge: Each EOPS/CARE/DSPS program is mandated by regulations to have an 829 advisory committee appointed by the President of the college upon recommendation of 830 the Director, EOPS/CARE and Director, Disabled Students Programs and Services. The 831 purpose of the advisory committee is to assist the college in developing and maintaining 832 effective EOPS/CARE/DSPS program services. Regulations require that the committee 833 meet at least once each academic year.

- Membership: The advisory committee includes representation from college personnel,
   one student each from EOPS/CARE and DSPS, feeder high schools, community and
   business sector and four-year colleges and universities in the Crafton Hills College
   service region.
- 838

### 839 Financial Aid Appeals Committee

Charge: The Financial Aid Appeals Committee advises the Director of Financial Aid
 regarding appeals related to term dismissal and other appeals related to financial aid.
 The Financial Aid Appeals Committee mosts twice per month

- 842 The Financial Aid Appeals Committee meets twice per month.
- Membership: Director, Financial Aid; one Academic Counselors and two Instructional
   Faculty member as appointed by the Academic Senate; one additional Student Services
   manager.
- 845 mana
- 846
- 847

#### **Student Crisis Intervention Committee** 848

849

Charge: The Student Crisis Intervention Committee develops and implements plans to 850 851 provide a framework for the college's reactions when crises occur. It is designed to set in motion certain safety and communications processes; focus on prevention, 852 intervention, and rehearsed reactions; carry out an intervention plan that will attempt to 853 resolve crises in and out of the classroom involving students; and conduct an 854 855 institutional post evaluation and follow-up. The Crisis Intervention Committee meets monthly. 856

- Membership: Vice President, Student Services; Vice President, Administrative 857 Services; Dean, Counseling and Matriculation; Coordinator, Health and Wellness 858 Center; Director, Disabled Student Programs and Services; two Academic Senate 859 representatives; one representative from College Police. 860
- 861
- 862

#### **Student Services Council** 863

Charge: The Student Services Council provides a forum for effective communication 864 among representatives of the various departments within Student Services. It meets to 865 discuss and coordinate the different services provided by each department. The council 866 867 is designed to discuss activities, problems and resolutions involving these departments, budget items and facilities. The Student Services Council meets monthly (fourth 868 Monday of the month). 869

870 Membership: Vice President, Student Services (chair); Dean, Counseling and Matriculation; Dean, Student Services and Student Development; Director, Financial 871 Aid; Director, Student Life; Coordinator, Health and Wellness Center; Coordinator, 872 Disabled Student Programs and Services; Title V Activities Director; Director, 873 EOPS/CARE; representative of Student Services Classified Staff Council; Student 874 Senate representative. 875

876

#### 877 **Constituency Committees**

#### Academic Senate Constituency Committees 878

879 Note that internal standing committees of the Academic Senate do not necessarily involve appointed representation from the other constituency groups. 880

881

#### **Chairs Council** 882

Charge: Chairs Council is authorized by the Academic Senate to develop and 883 recommend processes including, but not limited to, departmental budgeting, planning 884 and program review, scheduling and facilities use, and syllabi recommendations. 885

- 886 Voting Members: Faculty Chairs and one Counselor
- Non-voting Members: Vice President, Instruction and three Instructional Deans. 887
- Meeting Days and Times: 1st and 3rd Friday at 9am 888
- 889

#### **Curriculum Committee** 890

Charge: The Curriculum Committee is authorized by the Academic Senate to make 891 892 recommendations to the Board of Trustees about the curriculum of the college,

including approval of new courses, deletion of existing courses, proposed changes in 893

- courses, periodic review of course outlines, review of degree and certificate
   requirements, approval of changes in degree and certificate requirements, and approval
   of prerequisites and co-requisites.
- 897 Voting Members: Faculty members as appointed by the Academic Senate including the 898 faculty member holding the position of CHC Articulation Officer and a faculty 899 representative from the Educational Technology Committee.
- 900 Non-voting Members: Vice-President of Instruction, Instructional deans and the dean of
- 901 counseling, Admission and Records Evaluator, Curriculum Secretary, Schedule/Catalog
- 902 Data Specialist and a student representative.
- 903 Meeting Days and Times: 2nd and 4th Monday at 2pm
- 904

### 905 Educational Policies Committee

- 906 Charge: The Educational Policies Committee is authorized by the Academic Senate to
   907 develop proposals for new policies and reviews proposed changes in existing policies
   908 that directly affect the educational programs of the college.
- 909 Voting Members: Faculty members as appointed by the Academic Senate.
- 910 Meeting Days and Times: 2nd and 4th Wednesday at 4pm
- 911

## 912 Educational Technology Committee

- 913 Charge: The Educational Technology Committee is authorized by the Academic Senate
- to develop and recommends policies involving the use of technology for education.
- 915 Reviews and revise as necessary the process by which online instructors and course
- are evaluated. The committee reviews and approves DE instructors and courses.
- 917 Develops and provides content for the CHC DE portal. Updates and revises the
- 918 distributed Ed Plan(s). Develops recommendations related to the continued growth of 919 the college's online program. It also advises the Curriculum Committee in matters
- the college's online program. It also advises the Curriculum Committee in matters
   involving distributed education, including periodic reviews of all distributed education
   courses
- 921 courses.
- 922 **Membership:** Faculty members as appointed by the Academic Senate (one member 923 will also serve as the ETC representative to the Curriculum Committee).
- 924 Non-voting Member: Vice President, Instruction or designee.
- 925 Voting Members: Faculty Chairs and one Counselor.
- 926

## 927 Honors Steering Committee

- 928 Charge: The Honors Steering Committee is authorized by the Academic Senate to 929 make recommendations regarding student admission, standards, curriculum, activities 930 and other issues pertinent to the College Honors Institute.
- 931 Voting Members: Faculty members as appointed by the Academic Senate
- 932 Non-voting members: Instructional Deans, Director of the College Honors Institute (if
- 933 non-faculty)
- 934

## 935 Student Senate Constituency Committees

- Note that internal standing committees of the Student Senate do not necessarily involve
- 937 appointed representation from the other constituency groups.
- 938
- 939

## 940 Elections Committee

- 941 Charge: The Elections Committee is convened annually by the ASCHC President to 942 administer Student Senate elections each spring.
- 943 **Membership:** ASCHC Vice President of External Affairs, open to all students.
- 944

## 945 **Events Council**

- 946 Charge: The Events Council plans and executes events for students throughout the 947 year.
- 948 **Membership:** Vice President of Campus Activities, and all appointed officers; open to 949 all students.
- 950

## 951 Executive Council

- Charge: To oversee organizational and internal issues including but not limited to
  personnel issues, Brown Act compliance, Parliamentary Procedure compliance,
  budgetary recommendations, bylaw and constitution compliance, appointments,
  discipline, and travel. Will act in a recommending capacity only. Exceptions to this will
  be at the discretion of the Student Senate President through Executive Order.
- 957 Membership: President, Vice President of Internal Affairs, Vice President of External
  958 Affairs, Vice President of Academic Affairs, Vice President of Finance, and Student
  959 Senate Adviser.
- 960

## 961 Interclub Council

- 962 Charge: The Interclub Council is a collective body with representatives from all
  963 chartered student clubs and organizations at Crafton Hills College. It discusses issues
  964 of importance to clubs and makes recommendations to the Student Senate regarding
  965 funding requests from student clubs and organizations.
- Membership: ASCHC Interclub Council Chair; one representative from each chartered
   CHC student club or organization.
- 968

## 969 AD HOC Committees / Task Forces

- An ad hoc committee or task force is a temporary group representative of all campus 970 971 constituencies. Ad hoc committees or task forces are created for a one-time purpose (e.g., to correct an issue of non-compliance with regulation, as in the General Education 972 Task Force established in 2003) or to focus on specific subject or emerging trend 973 impacting community colleges. These groups are created with a deadline by which they 974 must complete their work, after which they dissolve. Ad hoc committees or task forces 975 are charged at the discretion of the College President. Recommendations to establish 976 an ad hoc committee or task force can be made to the College President by any shared 977 governance structure or concerned member of the CHC community. According to board 978 policy, "ad hoc committees will be used rarely and only for specific tasks of short 979 duration which do not overlap with other committees." 980
- For a list of current ad hoc committee or task forces, please contact the President's Office.
- 983
- 984

985

# SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY COLLEGE COLLEGIAL GOVERNANCE

- 986
- 987

## 988 MISSION STATEMENT

989

San Bernardino Valley College is a comprehensive college dedicated to making lifelong learning opportunities accessible to a diverse student population. The college serves high school graduates and those over eighteen years of age. In addition, the college provides a gateway to higher education and vocational training for non-traditional populations, including: qualified high school students; re-entry adults; immigrants; the educationally or financially challenged; and those who cannot or choose not to attend the main campus.

997

1008

1009

1013

1014 1015

1016

1017 1018

1019

1020 1021

1022

1023 1024

1025

1026 1027

The mission of San Bernardino Valley College is: to prepare students to transfer to four-998 year colleges and universities; to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed 999 1000 to succeed in business, industry and the professions; to advance the state and region's 1001 economic growth and global competitiveness through continuous workforce development; to work in partnership with the local community to improve the quality of 1002 life in the Inland Empire; and to prepare students for active participation in a 1003 The faculty and staff of San Bernardino Valley College are 1004 multicultural society. committed to student success and to teaching and service excellence. 1005 1006

1007 Educational Philosophy

We believe <u>that</u>

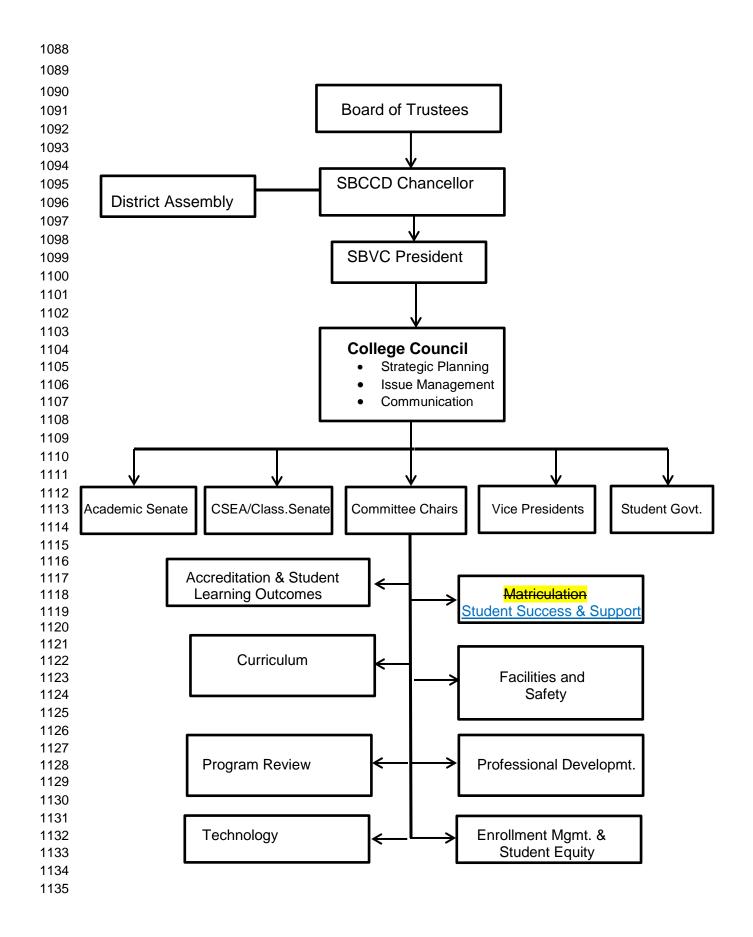
- That a well-educated populace is essential to the general welfare of the community.
  - That a quality education empowers the student to think critically, to communicate clearly, and to grow personally and professionally.
  - That an enriched learning environment promotes creativity, self-expression, and the development of critical thinking skills.
    - That our strength as an institution is enhanced by the cultural diversity of our student population and staff.
  - That we must provide students with access to the resources, services, and technological tools that will enable them to achieve their educational goals.
  - That we can measure our success by the degree to which our students become self-sufficient learners and contributing members of society.
- That plans and decisions must be data driven, and based on an informed consideration of what will best serve students and the community.

- That we must model our commitment to lifelong learning by maintaining currency 1031 in our professions and subject disciplines. 1032 1033 • That, as part of the collegial consultation process, all levels of the college 1034 organization must openly engage in sharing ideas and suggestions to develop 1035 innovative ways to improve our programs and services. 1036 1037 That interactions between all members of the college community must be marked 1038 1039 by professionalism, intellectual openness, and mutual respect. 1040 • That we must hold ourselves and our students to the highest ethical and 1041 intellectual standards. 1042 1043 1044 • That we must maintain a current, meaningful, and challenging curriculum. 1045 • That students succeed best when following an educational plan and when 1046 enrolled in classes that meet their interests and goals, and match their level of 1047 1048 academic preparedness. 1049 • That all members of our campus community are entitled to learn and work in an 1050 environment that is free from physical, verbal, sexual, and/or emotional threat or 1051 harassment. 1052 1053 That students learn best on a campus that is student-centered and aesthetically 1054 pleasing. 1055 1056 • That we must be responsible stewards of campus resources. 1057 1058 1059 Vision Statement 1060 San Bernardino Valley College will become the college of choice for students in the 1061 Inland Empire and will be regarded as the "alma mater" of successful, lifelong learners. 1062 We will build our reputation on the quality of our programs and services and on the 1063 safety, comfort, and beauty of our campus. We will hold both our students and 1064 ourselves to high standards of achievement and will expect all members of the college 1065 community to function as informed, responsible, and active members of society. 1066 1067
- 1068 Final Revision 1-12-05
- 1069

### 1070 **Governance Philosophy** 1071

San Bernardino Valley College is committed to the idea of Collegial Consultation as assured in AB1725. We acknowledge the rights and responsibilities accorded to all parties within the District to participate effectively in District consultation and support the establishment of procedures whereby faculty, staff, and students are ensured of appropriate consultation on matters affecting them.

- 1077
  1078 We believe that groups of individuals working together to pool their knowledge,
  1079 experience, and perspectives are an integral part of the decision making process at
  1080 Valley College, and that the development of policies and procedures for college
  1081 governance benefits greatly by involving those with appropriate expertise and those
  1082 who will be most affected by those policies and procedures.



## 1136 COLLEGE COUNCIL

1137

### 1138 1139

### Charge

- 1140 The College Council has three primary functions: planning, issue management, and 1141 communication.
- 1142

The college planning function includes the college Educational Master Plan (EMP), thereby developing the college's Educational Strategic Plan, the EMP includes the Program Review annual needs prioritization, Technology Plan, Five Year Construction & Facilities Plan, Enrollment Management Plan, Basic Skills Plan, and Professional Development Plan. College Council reviews each of the plans and analyzes each for budget impact and provides recommendations to the President.

- 1150 The **issue management** function takes place as campus issues are presented to the 1151 College Council and referred to the appropriate college committee for review, 1152 consideration, and recommendation to the President.
- 1153 1154

1159

1160 1161

1149

The **communication** function is served by the College Council as the central communication venue for college governance issues including budget, in that all constituent groups are represented and are responsible for reporting and disseminating of information to their appointing body.

### Membership

Membership is comprised of the President, College Vice Presidents, the President of 1162 the Academic Senate, the Classified Senate President, the President of the Associated 1163 Students or designee, the CSEA President or designee, the Director of Research, and 1164 the chairs of the following committees: Enrollment Management & Student Equity, 1165 Curriculum, 1166 Accreditation. Facilities and Safety. Matriculation. Professional 1167 Development, Program Review, and Technology. The President serves as chair of the College Council unless otherwise agreed upon, at which point a faculty member and a 1168 manager will serve as co-chairs. 1169

- 1170
- 1171
- 1172 1173

### **College Council Standing Committees**

1174 The Standing Committees of College Council are appointed annually and have 1175 representatives from each of the constituent groups: faculty, staff, students, and 1176 managers. Each committee will be co-chaired by one non-manager (faculty or staff) 1177 and one manager (that assists with clerical support, copying, and dissemination of 1178 materials as needed).

1180 1181 1182 1183	Should representation not occur in any group, the President will confer with the appropriate representative/President/designee to determine the best alternative to secure appropriate representation and participation from the absent group.
1184 1185 1186 1187	Meetings: Unless otherwise noted, standing committees are not held during the summer.
1188 1189	COLLEGIAL CONSULTATION COMMITTEES
1190 1191	ACCREDITATION AND STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES COMMITTEE
1192 1193	Charge
1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201	The Accreditation and Student Learning Outcomes Committee prepares the self-study, prepares for the accreditation team site visit, follows up on implementation of accreditation recommendations, performs assessments as needed, and prepares any follow-up reports or documentation. The committee monitors the development and assessment process for student learning outcomes in courses, programs, and general education requirements. The committee generates and regularly reviews guidelines and best practices for all aspects of the student learning process.
1202	Membership
1203 1204 1205 1206 1207	Membership is comprised of the Accreditation Liaison Officer, at least one faculty member from each division and other interested faculty, administrators, staff and students.
1207 1208 1209	BASIC SKILLS COMMITTEE
1210 1211 1212	Charge: The Committee creates the planning documents, oversees the implementation of the campus basic skills plan, and prepares the college's basic skills report.
1212 1213 1214 1215 1216	<b>Membership:</b> Membership is comprised of the Vice President of Instruction, at least one faculty member from counseling, English, mathematics, and reading, and other interested faculty, administrators, staff and students.
1217 1217 1218	(Location: Additional Committees - Instructional Services)
1219	CURRICULUM COMMITTEE
1220 1221 1222	Charge
1223 1224 1225	Under AB1725 the Academic Senate has the responsibility to make recommendations with respect to academic and professional matters. Curriculum is considered an academic matter and, therefore, the Curriculum Committee is authorized by the

Academic Senate to make recommendations about the curriculum of the college, including approval of new courses, deletion of existing courses, proposed changes in courses, periodic review of course outlines, approval of proposed programs, deletion of programs, review of degree and certificate requirements, approval of prerequisites and co-requisites, and assessment of curriculum as needed.

### Membership

1234 Membership is comprised of the Vice President of Instruction (or designee) and one 1235 other manager, a Curriculum Chair or Co-Chairs appointed by the Academic Senate, 1236 the Articulation Officer, at least two faculty members from each division <u>as</u> 1237 <u>recommended by the Academic Senate</u>, two students, and an Instruction Office staff 1238 member appointed by the Vice President of Instruction (in collaboration with CSEA) to 1239 serve as a resource to the committee.

1240 1241

1231 1232

1233

## 1242 ENROLLMENT MANAGEMENT AND STUDENT EQUITY COMMITTEE

1243 1244

### Charge

1245 The Enrollment Management and Student Equity Committee serves in an advisory 1246 capacity to the President's Cabinet regarding enrollment. The committee is responsible 1247 for reviewing internal and external assessment trend data as it applies to enrollment 1248 planning, researching and reviewing successful models of recruitment and retention 1249 programs, projecting enrollment growth/decline, projecting academic and student 1250 support service needs based on enrollment trends. 1251 The committee makes recommendations regarding recruitment and retention strategies, in the annual updating 1252 of the Enrollment Management Plan. The committee reviews and regularly updates the 1253 Student Equity Plan. Both plans are forwarded to College Council for review. 1254

Membership

Membership is comprised of the Vice Presidents of Instruction and Student Services or their designees, two Deans from Student Services, two Deans from Instruction, Director of Financial Aid, Directors of Marketing and Institutional Research, Matriculation Coordinator, and other interested faculty, administrators, staff and students.

1262

1255 1256

1257

1263

# 1264 **FACILITIES & SAFETY COMMITTEE**

- 1265
- 1266 1267

The Facilities & Safety Committee serves as an advisory committee to college services and operations including: facilities, campus appearance, <u>sustainability</u> <u>practices,</u> emergency preparedness, and campus safety training. Additionally, the committee reviews and submits the Facilities & Capital Outlay Plan to College Council.

Charge

1272	
1273	Membership
1274	
1275	Membership is comprised of the Vice President of Administrative Services, Director of
1276	Maintenance and Operations, District Police Supervisor, Dean of Student Development,
1277	DSPS Coordinator, two students and other interested administrators, faculty, staff, and
1278	students.
1279	
1280	
1281	
1282	
1283	MATRICULATION STUDENT SUCCESS AND SUPPORT COMMITTEE ??
1284	
1285	Charge
1286	<b>3</b> -
1287	The Matriculation Student Success and Support ?? Committee is authorized by the
1288	Academic Senate to annually review and update the College Matriculation Plan,
1289	proposed the budget for categorical matriculation funds, provide advice on policies,
1290	procedures, and implementation of matriculation components including admission,
1291	orientation, assessment, counseling, prerequisites, follow-up, training, and research.
1292	
1293	Membership
1294	inemperentp
1295	Membership is comprised of the Vice President of Student Services, Associate Dean of
1296	Admissions & Records, Matriculation Coordinator, Dean of Counseling and
1297	Matriculation, Institutional Research, one representative from English, Reading, and
1298	Math, and other interested administrators, faculty, staff and students.
1299	
1300	
1301	PROGRAM REVIEW COMMITTEE
1302	
1303	Charge
1304	ena ge
1305	The Program Review Committee is authorized by the Academic Senate to develop and
1306	monitor the college Program Review process, receive unit plans, utilize assessments as
1307	needed to evaluate instructional programs, recommend program status to the college
1308	president, identify the need for faculty and instructional equipment, and interface with
1309	other college committees to ensure institutional priorities are met.
1310	
1311	The purpose of Program Review is to:
1312	
1313	• Provide a full examination of how effectively programs and services are meeting
1313	departmental, divisional, and institutional goals
1314	
	<ul> <li>Aid in short-range planning and decision making</li> </ul>
1316	<ul> <li>Aid in short-range planning and decision-making</li> </ul>
1317	

<ul> <li>Improve performance, services, and programs</li> </ul>
Contribute to long-range planning
<ul> <li>Contribute information and recommendations to other college processes, as appropriate</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Serve as the campus' conduit for decision-making by forwarding information to appropriate committees</li> </ul>
Membership
Membership is comprised of the Vice Presidents of Instruction, Administrative Services, and Student Services, or their designees; six managers, 17 faculty members, eight classified staff members, and two students. Membership is comprised of at least 3 Vice Presidents, or their designees, as appointed by the President, 10% faculty representation by Division, at least 3 classified staff members as appointed by Classified Senate/CSEA, and one student.
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
Charge
The Professional Development Committee serves as an advisory committee for the college professional development programs, and as a resource for training needs across campus. The committee prepares and implements the state required three-year Professional Development Plan, and reviews it annually to assure that campus goals and objectives are being met. The committee allocates staff development funds based on criteria in the plan. Additionally, the committee is responsible for planning, programming and communication of campus professional development programs. The faculty members on the committee serve as the campus sabbatical leave committee and make recommendations to the college president for proposed leave recipients. The faculty members also serve as the campus flex committee.
Membership
Membership is comprised of one manager (designated by the President), Professional Development Coordinator, a representative of the technology committee, and interested faculty, administrators, and staff.
TECHNOLOGY COMMITTEE
Charge

1363 The Technology Committee develops the Technology Plan for SBVC and submits it to the SBVC College Council. The Plan recommends methods to assess, purchase, 1364 install, and encourage use of new technology; technology funding priorities; and 1365 1366 strategies for redistributing current resources. It sets standards and guidelines for the minimum specifications for new technology, for maintaining the current technology in 1367 new construction, and to maximize use of District network resources and instructional 1368 learning resources. Accessibility to technology will be considered when developing 1369 goals, methods, recommendations, guidelines, and standards. In addition, members 1370 serve as campus representatives on District Technology Committees. 1371

### Membership

Membership is comprised of the Vice Presidents of Instruction, Administrative Services,
 and Student Services, or their designees; a representative from the Audio Department;
 a representative from District Computing Services, representative(s) from the college
 Network Specialists and all other interested faculty and staff in the campus community.

### 1381 ADDITIONAL COMMITTEES

A number of committees exist that have a specific purpose or function, but are not partof the formal collegial consultation process within College Council. These include:

1385 1386 1387

1388

1380

1382

1372

1373 1374

### **OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT**

### 1389 **PROGRAM FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF LEADERSHIP OF MANAGERS (PALM)**

Reporting to the President, Valley College managers (directors, deans, vice presidents)
meet as needed with the President to review and discuss items as submitted to the
College Council, and to study leadership theory and practice.

1393 1394

### 1395 **PRESIDENT'S CABINET**

1396 The President meets weekly in a staff meeting with the Vice Presidents to discuss 1397 operations and logistics.

1398

### 1399 1400 SCHOLARSHIPS

- 1401
- 1402
- 1403

### Charge

- 1404 The Scholarships Committee reviews applications for scholarships and makes awards 1405 according to guidelines.
- 1406
- 1407
- 1408

61

Membership

1409 1410	Membership is comprised of the Foundation Director, and interested administrators, faculty, and classified staff.
1411	
1412	
1413	ANNUAL AWARDS COMMITTEE
1414	
1415	Charge
1416	
1417	The Annual Awards Committee plans and implements the Annual "Spotlighting Our
1418	Success Faculty & Staff Awards Celebration" event each spring. This event recognizes
1419	outstanding employees and retirees from all areas of the campus. The committee
1420	organizes a campus-wide nomination and voting process that leads to organizing and
1421 1422	coordinating all logistics related to the awards ceremony event. The committee chair is the Director of Marketing & Public Relations with guidance from the Office of the
1422	President.
1423	Flesident.
1425	Membership
1426	lienserenp
1427	Membership is comprised of at least one member from classified, faculty, management,
1428	Faculty Association and other interested individuals.
1429	
1430	
1431	ARTS, LECTURES, AND DIVERSITY COMMITTEE
1432	
1433	Charge
1434	
1435	The Arts, Lectures, and Diversity Committee plans and promotes a series of lectures
1436	and cultural events designed to celebrate our diversity and enrich the instructional
1437	environment of the college.
1438	Manual and the
1439	Membership
1440	Membership includes the Vice Dresidents of Instruction and Student Convises or
1441	Membership includes the Vice Presidents of Instruction and Student Services or
1442 1443	designees, Dean of Humanities, and interested administrators, faculty, classified staff and students.
1443	
1444	
1446	INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES
1447	
1448	INSTRUCTIONAL CABINET
1449	
1450	Charge
1451	_
1452	The Instructional Cabinet reviews instruction related issues and concerns and advises
1453	the Vice President of Instruction.
1454	

1455 1456	Membership
1457 1458 1459	Membership is comprised of the Vice President of Instruction and the deans reporting to the Vice President of Instruction.
1460 1461	TENURE REVIEW COMMITTEE
1462 1463 1464	Charge
1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471	The Tenure Review Committee meets in January to review the four evaluations of each faculty member being considered for tenure. If all four evaluations of a faculty member are fully satisfactory, the Tenure Review Committee shall recommend that individual to the President for tenure. If the Tenure Review Committee has any doubts about a faculty member's overall performance, the committee shall, in consultation with the faculty member's supervisor, set up a new evaluation of him/her, to be conducted according to the evaluation procedure already in place in the District.
1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479 1480 1481 1482 1483 1484 1485	If the committee wants to use tenure procedures or materials as part of this evaluation, it can do so only with the consent of the affected faculty member. The two faculty members on the Tenure Review Committee who were appointed by the Senate and the bargaining unit shall serve as the peer evaluators for this evaluation. At the conclusion of this evaluation, the Tenure Review Committee shall meet and decide on a recommendation to the President of tenure or dismissal for the faculty member in question. All recommendations regarding fourth-year faculty members shall be submitted to the President by February 15. If the President and the committee disagree, they shall meet with the District Chancellor to present their differing points of view. The Chancellor shall have final authority to make a recommendation to the Board of Trustees (this charge and membership quoted directly from the current AGREEMENT between the SBCCD and the SBCCD Chapter CTA/NEA).
1486 1487 1488 1489	Per the provisions of the CTA contract, the Tenure Review committee is also involved in providing remediation assistance to those faculty whose evaluations are less than satisfactory.
1490	Membership
1491 1492 1493 1494 1495 1496 1497 1498 1499 1500	The College President appoints a tenured faculty member as the Tenure Review Coordinator who chairs the committee and the appropriate Vice Presidents or designees. The President of the Academic Senate and the college representative of the collective bargaining unit each appoint one tenured faculty member to serve on the Tenure Review Committee.

1501	Charge
1502 1503 1504 1505 1506 1507 1508	The Online Committee advises the Vice President of Instruction regarding issues related to online learning at the College. In addition, the committee assists discipline faculty in the preparation of distance education requests to the Curriculum Committee. The committee serves as a conduit of information among faculty, administration, and students by providing technological vision for issues related to online learning.
1509	Membership
1510 1511 1512 1513	Membership is comprised of interested faculty, administrators, staff, and students.
1514	HONORS
1515 1516	Charge
1517 1518 1519 1520 1521 1522 1523	The Honors Committee serves as an advisory committee to the vice President of Instruction relative to the college's Honors Program including the admission of students into the program, assessment of program effectiveness, the schedule rotation of Honors courses, proposals for new Honors courses, and the evaluation of existing Honors courses.
1524 1525	Membership
1526 1527 1528	Membership is comprised of the Vice President of Instruction or designee, the Honors Coordinator, Honors Counselor, and interested administrators and faculty.
1529 1530	WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
1531 1532 1533	Charge
1534 1535 1536 1537 1538	This Workforce Development Committee reviews recommendations from the Career and Technical Education (CTE) advisory committees. The committee participates in the Perkins Grant allocation process and makes recommendations to the Perkins Grant administrator.
1539	Membership
1540 1541 1542 1543 1544	Membership is comprised of the Perkins Grant Administrator and includes representation from vocational career and technical certificate and degree areas as well as other interested administrators, faculty, classified staff, and students.
1545 1546	STUDENT SERVICES

1547	
1548	CAMPUS LIFE AND COMMENCEMENT
1549	
1550	Charge
1551	-
1552	This Campus Life and Commencement Committee monitors and serves as the primary
1553	clearing house for student activities on the campus, including commencement. The
1554	committee develops a campus-wide master calendar in coordination with the Director of
1555	Marketing.
1556	
1557	Membership
1558	
1559	Membership is comprised of the Vice President of Student Services, Director of Student
1560	Life, Student Activities Coordinator, ASG President, Student Services Dean, Director of
1561	Marketing, and interested administrators, faculty, classified staff, and students.
1562	
1563	
1564	DISABLED STUDENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES (DSPS) ADVISORY
1565	COMMITTEE
1566	
1567	Charge
1568	
1569	This Disabled Student Programs and Services (DSPC) Advisory Committee serves as
1570	an advisory committee to the Director of DSPS relative to the needs of students with
1571	disabilities.
1572	<u> </u>
1573	Membership
1574	
1575	Membership is comprised of the Dean of Student Services, Director of Disabled Student
1576	Services, Director of Health Services, and interested faculty, staff, and students.
1577	
1578	STUDENT POLICIES & SCHOLASTIC STANDARDS
1579	STUDENT FULICIES & SCHULASTIC STANDARDS
1580 1581	Charge
1582	Charge
1583	The Student Policies and Scholastic Standards Committee serves as an advisory
1584	committee for the development and implementation of academic policies such as but
1585	not limited to petitions related to admissions, probation, disgualification, and graduation
1586	requirements.
1587	
1588	Membership
1589	
1590	The membership is comprised of the Vice President of Student Services or designee,
1591	Associate Dean of Admissions & Records, interested faculty, a classified staff member
1592	from the Admissions and Records Office, and one student.

1593	
1594	STUDENT SERVICES CABINET
1595 1596	STUDENT SERVICES CABINET
1597	Charge
1598 1599	The Student Services Cabinet reviews Student Services related issues and concerns in
1600 1601	an advisory capacity to the Vice President of Student Services.
1602 1603	Membership
1604 1605 1606	Membership is comprised of the Vice President of Student Services and all Deans reporting to the Vice President of Student Services.
1607 1608	STUDENT SERVICES COUNCIL
1609 1610	Charge
1611 1612	The Student Services Council meets on a periodic basis to discuss and review campus
1613	issues particularly applicable to student success.
1614 1615	Membership
1616	monisoronip
1617	Membership is comprised of the Vice President of Student Services and the Student
1618	Services leadership team.
1619	
1620	
1621	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES
1622 1623	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES CABINET
1624	
1625	Charge
1626	
1627	Reporting to the Vice President of Administrative Services, the Administrative Services
1628 1629	Cabinet meets on a periodic basis to discuss and review campus related issues and advise the Vice President of Administrative Services.
1629	advise the vice Fresident of Administrative Services.
1631	Membership
1632	·
1633	Membership is comprised of the Vice President of Administrative Services and the
1634	Administrative Services Supervisors.
1635	Petersness Education Cade Castions 70001 70002(h)(7)
1636 1637	References: Education Code Sections 70901 - 70902(b)(7); <u>Title 5 Sections 53200 et seq. (Academic Senate), 51023.5 (Staff), and</u>
1638	<u>51023.7 (Students);</u>

	Approved: 10/25/12
1647	
1646	from SBVC.
1645	is included for consideration. The language in orange ink is from CHC. The language in green ink is
1644	the current SBCCD AP 2225 titled Collegial Consultation approved in 10/25/12. The language in blue ink
1643	Procedure Service and its legal counsel (Liebert Cassidy Whitmore). The language in black ink is from
1642	NOTE: The red ink signifies language that is legally required and recommended by the Policy and
1641	
1640	
1639	WASC/ACCJC Accreditation Standard IV.A

Revised:

1650	Legal Citations for AP 2510
1651	
1652 1653	EDUCATION CODE - EDC
1654	TITLE 3. POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION [66000 - 101060]
1655	( <i>Title 3 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.</i> )
1656	DIVISION 7. COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 - 88651]
1657	(Division 7 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.)
1658	
1659	PART 43. THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 - 70902]
1660	(Heading of Part 43 renumbered from Part 43.5 by Stats. 1995, Ch. 758, Sec. 78.)
1661 1662	70901.
1663	
1664	(a) The Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges shall provide
1665	leadership and direction in the continuing development of the California
1666	Community Colleges as an integral and effective element in the structure of
1667	public higher education in the state. The work of the board of governors shall at
1668	all times be directed to maintaining and continuing, to the maximum degree
1669	permissible, local authority and control in the administration of the California
1670	Community Colleges.
1671	(b) Subject to, and in furtherance of, subdivision (a), and in consultation with
1672	community college districts and other interested parties as specified in
1673	subdivision (e), the board of governors shall provide general supervision over
1674	community college districts, and shall, in furtherance of those purposes,
1675	perform the following functions:
1676	(1) Establish minimum standards as required by law, including, but not limited
1677	to, the following:
1678	(A) Minimum standards to govern student academic standards relating to
1679	graduation requirements and probation, dismissal, and readmission policies.
1680	(B) Minimum standards for the employment of academic and administrative
1681	staff in community colleges.
1682	(C) Minimum standards for the formation of community colleges and districts.
1683	(D) Minimum standards for credit and noncredit classes.
1684	(E) Minimum standards governing procedures established by governing boards
1685	of community college districts to ensure faculty, staff, and students the right to
1686	participate effectively in district and college governance, and the opportunity to express their opinions at the campus level and to ensure that these opinions are
1687 1688	given every reasonable consideration, and the right of academic senates to
1000	given every reasonable consideration, and the right of academic senates to

- assume primary responsibility for making recommendations in the areas of 1689 curriculum and academic standards. 1690
- (2) Evaluate and issue annual reports on the fiscal and educational effectiveness 1691
- 1692 of community college districts according to outcome measures cooperatively
- developed with those districts, and provide assistance when districts encounter 1693 1694 severe management difficulties.
- (3) Conduct necessary systemwide research on community colleges and provide 1695 appropriate information services, including, but not limited to, definitions for the 1696 1697 purpose of uniform reporting, collection, compilation, and analysis of data for
- effective planning and coordination, and dissemination of information. 1698
- (4) Provide representation, advocacy, and accountability for the California 1699
- 1700 Community Colleges before state and national legislative and executive 1701 agencies.
- 1702 (5) Administer state support programs, both operational and capital outlay, and those federally supported programs for which the board of governors has 1703 1704 responsibility pursuant to state or federal law. In so doing, the board of
- governors shall do the following: 1705
- (A) (i) Annually prepare and adopt a proposed budget for the California 1706
- 1707 Community Colleges. The proposed budget shall, at a minimum, identify the
- 1708 total revenue needs for serving educational needs within the mission, the
- amount to be expended for the state general apportionment, the amounts 1709
- requested for various categorical programs established by law, the amounts 1710
- requested for new programs and budget improvements, and the amount 1711 1712
- requested for systemwide administration.
- (ii) The proposed budget for the California Community Colleges shall be 1713
- submitted to the Department of Finance in accordance with established 1714
- 1715 timelines for development of the annual Budget Bill.
- (B) To the extent authorized by law, establish the method for determining and 1716 1717 allocating the state general apportionment.
- (C) Establish space and utilization standards for facility planning in order to 1718 determine eligibility for state funds for construction purposes. 1719
- 1720 (6) Establish minimum conditions entitling districts to receive state aid for
- support of community colleges. In so doing, the board of governors shall 1721
- 1722 establish and carry out a periodic review of each community college district to
- determine whether it has met the minimum conditions prescribed by the board 1723 1724 of governors.
- (7) Coordinate and encourage interdistrict, regional, and statewide development 1725
- 1726 of community college programs, facilities, and services.

- (8) Facilitate articulation with other segments of higher education with 1727 1728 secondary education.
- (9) Review and approve comprehensive plans for each community college 1729
- 1730 district. The plans shall be submitted to the board of governors by the
- governing board of each community college district. 1731
- (10) Review and approve all educational programs offered by community 1732
- college districts, and all courses that are not offered as part of an educational 1733 1734 program approved by the board of governors.
- 1735 (11) Exercise general supervision over the formation of new community college districts and the reorganization of existing community college districts, including 1736 the approval or disapproval of plans therefor. 1737
- (12) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, be solely responsible for 1738
- establishing, maintaining, revising, and updating, as necessary, the uniform 1739
- 1740 budgeting and accounting structures and procedures for the California
- Community Colleges. 1741
- 1742 (13) Establish policies regarding interdistrict attendance of students.
- (14) Advise and assist governing boards of community college districts on the 1743 implementation and interpretation of state and federal laws affecting community 1744 1745 colleges.
- (15) Contract for the procurement of goods and services, as necessary. 1746
- (16) Carry out other functions as expressly provided by law. 1747
- (c) Subject to, and in furtherance of, subdivision (a), the board of governors 1748 shall have full authority to adopt rules and regulations necessary and proper to 1749 1750 execute the functions specified in this section as well as other functions that the board of governors is expressly authorized by statute to regulate.
- 1751
- (d) Wherever in this section or any other statute a power is vested in the board 1752
- of governors, the board of governors, by a majority vote, may adopt a rule 1753
- delegating that power to the chancellor, or any officer, employee, or committee 1754
- 1755 of the California Community Colleges, or community college district, as the
- board of governors may designate. However, the board of governors shall not 1756
- delegate any power that is expressly made nondelegable by statute. Any rule 1757
- delegating authority shall prescribe the limits of delegation. 1758
- (e) In performing the functions specified in this section, the board of governors 1759
- 1760 shall establish and carry out a process for consultation with institutional
- representatives of community college districts so as to ensure their participation 1761
- in the development and review of policy proposals. The consultation process 1762
- shall also afford community college organizations, as well as interested 1763
- 1764 individuals and parties, an opportunity to review and comment on proposed
- 1765 policy before it is adopted by the board of governors.

- (f) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2014.
- 1767 (Amended (as added by Stats. 2006, Ch. 817, Sec. 3) by Stats. 2011, Ch. 112, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2012.
- 1768 Section operative January 1, 2014, by its own provisions.)

### 1769 <u>70901.1.</u>

1770

1771 The Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges shall adopt

1772 regulations that permit the governing board of a community college district to

1773 allow applications for admission, student residency determination forms, and

- other documents to be submitted electronically. The regulations shall require
- that applicants and students be informed of the relative security of the
- 1776 information they submit electronically.
- 1777 (Amended by Stats. 2005, Ch. 654, Sec. 1. Effective October 7, 2005.)

## 1778 <u>70901.2.</u>

1779

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, when a classified staff 1780 1781 representative is to serve on a college or district task force, committee, or other governance group, the exclusive representative of classified employees of that 1782 college or district shall appoint the representative for the respective bargaining 1783 unit members. The exclusive representative of the classified employees and the 1784 local governing board may mutually agree to an alternative appointment 1785 1786 process through a memorandum of understanding. A local governing board may consult with other organizations of classified employees on shared governance 1787 issues that are outside the scope of bargaining. These organizations shall not 1788 receive release time, rights, or representation on shared governance task 1789 forces, committees, or other governance groups exceeding that offered to the 1790 1791 exclusive representative of classified employees.

(b) A local governing board shall determine a process for the selection of a
classified staff representative to serve on those task forces, committees, or
other governance groups in a situation where no exclusive representative
exists.

1796 (Added by Stats. 2001, Ch. 799, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2002.)

1797 <u>70901.5.</u>

- (a) The board of governors shall establish procedures for the adoption of rules
- and regulations governing the California Community Colleges. Among other
- 1801 matters, the procedures shall implement the following requirements:
- (1) Written notice of a proposed action shall be provided to each community
  college district and to all other interested parties and individuals, including the
  educational policy and fiscal committees of the Legislature and the Department
  of Finance, at least 45 days in advance of adoption. The regulations shall
  become effective no earlier than 30 days after adoption.
- 1807 (2) The proposed regulations shall be accompanied by an estimate, prepared in1808 accordance with instructions adopted by the Department of Finance, of the
- 1809 effect of the proposed regulations with regard to the costs or savings to any
- 1810 state agency, the cost of any state-mandated local program as governed by
- 1811 Part 7 (commencing with Section 17500) of Division 4 of Title 2 of the
- 1812 Government Code, any other costs or savings of local agencies, and the costs or1813 savings in federal funding provided to state agencies.
- (3) The board of governors shall ensure that all proposed regulations of the
  board meet the standards of "necessity," "authority," "clarity," "consistency,"
  "reference," and "nonduplication," as those terms are defined in Section 11349
  of the Government Code. A district governing board or any other interested
  party may challenge any proposed regulatory action regarding the application of
- 1819 these standards.
- (4) Prior to the adoption of regulations, the board of governors shall considerand respond to all written and oral comments received during the commentperiod.
- (5) The effective date for a regulation shall be suspended if, within 30 days
  after adoption by the board of governors, at least two-thirds of all governing
  boards vote, in open session, to disapprove the regulation. With respect to any
  regulation so disapproved, the board of governors shall provide at least 45
  additional days for review, comment, and hearing, including at least one
  hearing before the board itself. After the additional period of review, comment,
- 1829 and hearing, the board may do any of the following:
- 1830 (A) Reject or withdraw the regulation.
- (B) Substantially amend the regulation to address the concerns raised during
- 1832 the additional review period, and then adopt the revised regulation. The
- regulation shall be treated as a newly adopted regulation, and shall go intoeffect in accordance with those procedures.
- 1835 (C) Readopt the regulation as originally adopted, or with those nonsubstantive,
- technical amendments deemed necessary to clarify the intent of the original
- 1837 regulation. If the board of governors decides to readopt a regulation, with or

- 1838 without technical amendments, it shall also adopt a written declaration and
- 1839 determination regarding the specific state interests it has found necessary to
- 1840 protect by means of the specific language or requirements of the regulation. A
- 1841 readopted regulation may then be challenged pursuant to existing law in a court
- of competent jurisdiction, and shall not be subject to any further appeal withinthe California Community Colleges.
- (6) As to any regulation which the Department of Finance determines would
  create a state-mandated local program cost, the board of governors shall not
  adopt the regulation until the Department of Finance has certified to the board
  of governors and to the Legislature that a source of funds is available to
  reimburse that cost.
- (7) Any district or other interested party may propose a new regulation orchallenge any existing regulation.
- (b) Except as expressly provided by this section, and except as provided byresolution of the board of governors, the provisions of Chapter 3.5
- (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of theGovernment Code shall not apply to regulations adopted by the board ofgovernors.
- 1856 (Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 973, Sec. 8. Operative January 1, 1990, by Sec. 71 of Ch. 973.)
- 1857

#### 1859 1860 <u>70902.</u>

- 1861
- 1862 (a) (1) Every community college district shall be under the control of a board of trustees, which is referred to herein as the "governing board." The governing 1863 board of each community college district shall establish, maintain, operate, and 1864 1865 govern one or more community colleges in accordance with law. In so doing, the governing board may initiate and carry on any program, activity, or may 1866 1867 otherwise act in any manner that is not in conflict with or inconsistent with, or 1868 preempted by, any law and that is not in conflict with the purposes for which 1869 community college districts are established.
- 1870 (2) The governing board of each community college district shall establish rules
- and regulations not inconsistent with the regulations of the board of governors
- 1872 and the laws of this state for the government and operation of one or more1873 community colleges in the district.
- 1874 (b) In furtherance of subdivision (a), the governing board of each community
- 1875 college district shall do all of the following:

- 1876 (1) Establish policies for, and approve, current and long-range academic and
- 1877 facilities plans and programs and promote orderly growth and development of
- 1878 the community colleges within the district. In so doing, the governing board
- 1879 shall, as required by law, establish policies for, develop, and approve,
- 1880 comprehensive plans. The governing board shall submit the comprehensive1881 plans to the board of governors for review and approval.
- (2) Establish policies for and approve courses of instruction and educational
  programs. The educational programs shall be submitted to the board of
  governors for approval. Courses of instruction that are not offered in approved
  educational programs shall be submitted to the board of governors for approval.
  The governing board shall establish policies for, and approve, individual courses
  that are offered in approved educational programs, without referral to the board
- 1888 of governors.
- (3) Establish academic standards, probation and dismissal and readmission
  policies, and graduation requirements not inconsistent with the minimum
  standards adopted by the board of governors.
- (4) Employ and assign all personnel not inconsistent with the minimum
- standards adopted by the board of governors and establish employment
  practices, salaries, and benefits for all employees not inconsistent with the laws
  of this state.
- (5) To the extent authorized by law, determine and control the district's
  operational and capital outlay budgets. The district governing board shall
  determine the need for elections for override tax levies and bond measures and
  request that those elections be called.
- (6) Manage and control district property. The governing board may contract forthe procurement of goods and services as authorized by law.
- 1902 (7) Establish procedures that are consistent with minimum standards
- 1903 established by the board of governors to ensure faculty, staff, and students the
- 1904 opportunity to express their opinions at the campus level, to ensure that these
- 1905 opinions are given every reasonable consideration, to ensure the right to
- participate effectively in district and college governance, and to ensure the right
   of academic senates to assume primary responsibility for making
- 1908 recommendations in the areas of curriculum and academic standards.
- 1909 (8) Establish rules and regulations governing student conduct.
- 1910 (9) Establish student fees as it is required to establish by law, and, in its
- 1911 discretion, fees as it is authorized to establish by law.
- 1912 (10) In its discretion, receive and administer gifts, grants, and scholarships.
- 1913 (11) Provide auxiliary services as deemed necessary to achieve the purposes of
- 1914 the community college.

1915	(12) Within the framework provided by law, determine the district's academic
1916	calendar, including the holidays it will observe.
1917	(13) Hold and convey property for the use and benefit of the district. The
1918	governing board may acquire by eminent domain any property necessary to
1919	carry out the powers or functions of the district.
1920	(14) Participate in the consultation process established by the board of
1921	governors for the development and review of policy proposals.
1922	(c) In carrying out the powers and duties specified in subdivision (b) or other
1923	provisions of statute, the governing board of each community college district
1924	shall have full authority to adopt rules and regulations, not inconsistent with the
1925	regulations of the board of governors and the laws of this state, that are
1926	necessary and proper to executing these prescribed functions.
1927	(d) Wherever in this section or any other statute a power is vested in the
1928	governing board, the governing board of a community college district, by
1929	majority vote, may adopt a rule delegating the power to the district's chief
1930	executive officer or any other employee or committee as the governing board
1931	may designate. However, the governing board shall not delegate any power that
1932	is expressly made nondelegable by statute. Any rule delegating authority shall
1933	prescribe the limits of the delegation.
1934	(e) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2014.
1935	(Amended (as added by Stats. 2006, Ch. 817, Sec. 5) by Stats. 2011, Ch. 112, Sec. 4. Effective January 1, 2012.
1936	Section operative January 1, 2014, by its own provisions.)
1937 1938	
1939	Title 5 Sections 53200 et seq., 51023.5, and 51023.7
1940	
1941	Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, s 53200
1942	TITLE 5. EDUCATION
1943	DIVISION 6. CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES
1944	
1945 1946	SUBCHAPTER 2. CERTIFICATED POSITIONS ARTICLE 2. ACADEMIC SENATES
1946 1947	s 53200. Definitions.
1947	3 33200. Deminions.
1949	For the purpose of this Subchapter:
1950	
1951	(a) "Faculty" means those employees of a community college district who are employed in
1952	positions that are not designated as supervisory or management for the purposes of Article 5
1953	(commencing with Section 3540) of Chapter 10.7 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government
1954 1955	Code, and for which minimum qualifications for hire are specified by the Board of Governors.
1955 1956	(b) "Academic senate," "faculty council," and "faculty senate" means an organization formed in
1956 1957	accordance with the provisions of this Subchapter whose primary function, as the representative

1958 1959 1960 1961 1962	of the faculty, is to make recommendations to the administration of a college and to the governing board of a district with respect to academic and professional matters. For purposes of this Subchapter, reference to the term "academic senate" also constitutes reference to "faculty council" or "faculty senate."
1963 1964 1965	(c) "Academic and professional matters" means the following policy development and implementation matters:
1966 1967	(1) curriculum, including establishing prerequisites and placing courses within disciplines;
1968 1969	(2) degree and certificate requirements;
1970 1971	(3) grading policies;
1972 1973	(4) educational program development;
1976 1974 1975	(5) standards or policies regarding student preparation and success;
1976 1977	(6) district and college governance structures, as related to faculty roles;
1978 1979 1980	(7) faculty roles and involvement in accreditation processes, including self-study and annual reports;
1981 1982	(8) policies for faculty professional development activities;
1983 1984	(9) processes for program review;
1985 1986	(10) processes for institutional planning and budget development; and
1987 1988 1989	(11) other academic and professional matters as are mutually agreed upon between the governing board and the academic senate.
1990 1991 1992 1993	(d) "Consult collegially" means that the district governing board shall develop policies on academic and professional matters through either or both of the following methods, according to its own discretion:
1994 1995	(1) relying primarily upon the advice and judgment of the academic senate; or
1996 1997 1998 1999 2000	(2) agreeing that the district governing board, or such representatives as it may designate, and the representatives of the academic senate shall have the obligation to reach mutual agreement by written resolution, regulation, or policy of the governing board effectuating such recommendations.
2001 2002 2003 2004 2005	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66700 and 70901, Education Code. Reference: Sections 70901 and 70902, Education Code.
2003 2006 2007	53201. Academic Senate or Faculty Council.
2008	In order that the faculty may have a formal and effective procedure for participating in the

2009 formation and implementation of district policies on academic and professional matters, an academic senate may be established at the college and/or district level. 2010 2011 2012 53202. Formation; Procedures; Membership. 2013 2014 2015 The following procedure shall be used to establish an academic senate: 2016 2017 (a) The full-time faculty of a community college shall vote by secret ballot to form an academic 2018 senate. 2019 2020 (b) In multi-college districts, the full-time faculty of the district colleges may vote on whether or 2021 not to form a district academic senate. Such vote shall be by secret ballot. 2022 2023 (c) The governing board of a district shall recognize the academic senate and authorize the 2024 faculty to: 2025 2026 (1) Fix and amend by vote of the full-time faculty the composition, structure, and procedures of the academic senate. 2027 2028 2029 (2) Provide for the selection, in accordance with accepted democratic election procedures, the members of the academic senate. 2030 2031 2032 (d) The full-time faculty may provide for the membership and participation of part-time faculty members in the academic senate. 2033 2034 2035 (e) In the absence of any full-time faculty members in a community college, the part-time faculty 2036 of such community college may form an academic senate. 2037 2038 2039 53203. Powers. 2040 2041 (a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies for appropriate 2042 delegation of authority and responsibility to its college and/or district academic senate. Among other matters, said policies, at a minimum, shall provide that the governing board or its 2043 2044 designees will consult collegially with the academic senate when adopting policies and procedures on academic and professional matters. This requirement to consult collegially shall 2045 not limit other rights and responsibilities of the academic senate which are specifically provided 2046 2047 in statute or other Board of Governors regulations. 2048 2049 (b) In adopting the policies and procedures described in Subsection (a), the governing board or its designees shall consult collegially with representatives of the academic senate. 2050 2051 2052 (c) While in the process of consulting collegially, the academic senate shall retain the right to meet with or to appear before the governing board with respect to the views, recommendations, 2053 2054 or proposals of the senate. In addition, after consultation with the administration of the college 2055 and/or district, the academic senate may present its views and recommendations to the governing board. 2056 2057 2058 (d) The governing board of a district shall adopt procedures for responding to recommendations 2059 of the academic senate that incorporate the following:

2062 judgment of the academic senate, the recommendations of the senate will normally be accepted, and only in exceptional circumstances and for compelling reasons will the 2063 recommendations not be accepted. If a recommendation is not accepted, the governing board 2064 or its designee, upon request of the academic senate, shall promptly communicate its reasons 2065 2066 in writing to the academic senate. 2067 2068 (2) in instances where the governing board elects to provide for mutual agreement with the academic senate, and agreement has not been reached, existing policy shall remain in effect 2069 2070 unless continuing with such policy exposes the district to legal liability or causes substantial 2071 fiscal hardship. In cases where there is no existing policy, or in cases where the exposure to 2072 legal liability or substantial fiscal hardship requires existing policy to be changed, the governing board may act, after a good faith effort to reach agreement, only for compelling legal, fiscal, or 2073 2074 organizational reasons. 2075 (e) An academic senate may assume such responsibilities and perform such functions as may 2076 2077 be delegated to it by the governing board of the district pursuant to Subsection (a). 2078 2079 (f) The appointment of faculty members to serve on college or district committees, task forces, 2080 or other groups dealing with academic and professional matters, shall be made, after consultation with the chief executive officer or his or her designee, by the academic senate. 2081 2082 Notwithstanding this Subsection, the collective bargaining representative may seek to appoint faculty members to committees, task forces, or other groups. 2083 2084 2085 2086 53204. Scope of Regulations. 2087 2088 Nothing in this Subchapter shall be construed to impinge upon the due process rights of faculty, nor to detract from any negotiated agreements between collective bargaining representatives 2089 2090 and district governing boards. It is the intent of the Board of Governors to respect agreements 2091 between academic senates and collective bargaining representatives as to how they will consult, collaborate, share, or delegate among themselves the responsibilities that are or may 2092 2093 be delegated to academic senates pursuant to these regulations. 2094 2095 2096 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, s 51023.5 **TITLE 5. EDUCATION** 2097 2098 **DIVISION 6. CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES** CHAPTER 2. COMMUNITY COLLEGE STANDARDS 2099 SUBCHAPTER 1. MINIMUM CONDITIONS 2100 s 51023.5. Staff. 2101 2102 (a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies and procedures that 2103 provide district and college staff the opportunity to participate effectively in district and college 2104 governance. At minimum, these policies and procedures shall include the following: 2105 2106 2107 (1) Definitions or categories of positions or groups of positions other than faculty that compose 2108 the staff of the district and its college(s) that, for the purposes of this section, the governing 2109 board is required by law to recognize or chooses to recognize pursuant to legal authority. In

(1) in instances where the governing board elects to rely primarily upon the advice and

addition, for the purposes of this section, management and nonmangement positions or groupsof positions shall be separately defined or categorized.

- 2112
- 2113 (2) Participation structures and procedures for the staff positions defined or categorized.
- 2114

2127

(3) In performing the requirements of subsections (a)(1) and (2), the governing board or its
designees shall consult with the representatives of existing staff councils, committees,
employee organizations, and other such bodies. Where no groups or structures for participation
exist that provide representation for the purposes of this section for particular groups of staff, the
governing board or its designees, shall broadly inform all staff of the policies and procedures
being developed, invite the participation of staff, and provide opportunities for staff to express
their views.

- (4) Staff shall be provided with opportunities to participate in the formulation and development of
  district and college policies and procedures, and in those processes for jointly developing
  recommendations for action by the governing board, that the governing board reasonably
  determines, in consultation with staff, have or will have a significant effect on staff.
- (5) Except in unforeseeable, emergency situations, the governing board shall not take action on
  matters significantly affecting staff until it has provided staff an opportunity to participate in the
  formulation and development of those matters through appropriate structures and procedures
  as determined by the governing board in accordance with the provisions of this Section.
- 21322133 (6) The policies and procedures of the governing board shall ensure that the recommendations2134 and opinions of staff are given every reasonable consideration.
- 2135
  2136 (7) When a college or district task force, committee, or other governance group, is used to
  2137 consult with staff regarding implementation of this section or to deal with other issues which
  2138 have been determined to significantly affect staff pursuant to subdivision (a)(4), the appointment
  2139 of staff representatives shall be made as follows:
- (A) The exclusive representative shall appoint representatives for the respective bargaining unit
   employees, unless the exclusive representative and the governing board mutually agree in a
   memorandum of understanding to an alternative appointment process.
- 2144
- (B) Where a group of employees is not represented by an exclusive agent, the appointment of a
  representative of such employees on any task force, committee or governance group shall be
  made by, or in consultation with, any other councils, committees, employee organizations, or
  other staff groups that the governing board has officially recognized in its policies and
  procedures for staff participation.
- 2150
- (C) When the task force, committee or governance group will deal with issues outside the scope
  of collective bargaining, any other council, committee or staff group, other than an exclusive
  agent, that the governing board has officially recognized in its policies and procedures for staff
  participation may be allowed to designate an additional representative. These organizations
  shall not receive release time, rights, or representation on such task forces, committees, or
  other governance groups exceeding that offered to the exclusive representative of classified
  employees.
- 2158
- 2159 (D) In all cases, representatives shall be selected from the category that they represent.
- 2160

2161 (b) In developing and carrying out policies and procedures pursuant to subsection (a), the district governing board shall ensure that its actions do not dominate or interfere with the 2162 formation or administration of any employee organization, or contribute financial or other 2163 2164 support to it, or in any way encourage employees to join any organization in preference to another. In addition, in order to comply with Government Code sections 3540, et seq., such 2165 procedures for staff participation shall not intrude on matters within the scope of representation 2166 2167 under section 3543.2 of the Government Code. Governing boards shall not interfere with the 2168 exercise of employee rights to form, join, and participate in the activities of employee organizations of their own choosing for the purpose of representation on all matters of 2169 employer-employee relations. Nothing in this section shall be construed to impinge upon or 2170 2171 detract from any negotiations or negotiated agreements between exclusive representatives and 2172 district governing boards. It is the intent of the Board of Governors to respect lawful agreements 2173 between staff and exclusive representatives as to how they will consult, collaborate, share, or delegate among themselves the responsibilities that are or may be delegated to staff pursuant 2174 to these regulations. 2175 2176 (c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to impinge upon the policies and procedures 2177 governing the participation rights of faculty and students pursuant to sections 53200-53204, and 2178 section 51023.7, respectively. 2179 2180 2181 (d) The governing board of a community college district shall comply substantially with the provisions of this section. 2182 2183 2184 2185 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, s 51023.7 TITLE 5. EDUCATION 2186 **DIVISION 6. CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES** 2187 CHAPTER 2. COMMUNITY COLLEGE STANDARDS 2188 SUBCHAPTER 1. MINIMUM CONDITIONS 2189 2190 s 51023.7. Students. 2191 (a) The governing board of a community college district shall adopt policies and procedures that 2192 2193 provide students the opportunity to participate effectively in district and college governance. Among other matters, said policies and procedures shall include the following: 2194 2195 (1) Students shall be provided an opportunity to participate in formulation and development of 2196 district and college policies and procedures that have or will have a significant effect on 2197 students. This right includes the opportunity to participate in processes for jointly developing 2198 2199 recommendations to the governing board regarding such policies and procedures. 2200 2201 (2) Except in unforeseeable, emergency situations, the governing board shall not take action on a matter having a significant effect on students until it has provided students with an opportunity 2202 to participate in the formulation of the policy or procedure or the joint development of 2203 2204 recommendations regarding the action. 2205 2206 (3) Governing board procedures shall ensure that at the district and college levels, recommendations and positions developed by students are given every reasonable 2207 consideration. 2208 2209 (4) For the purpose of this Section, the governing board shall recognize each associated 2210

student organization or its equivalent within the district as provided by Education Code Section 76060, as the representative body of the students to offer opinions and to make recommendations to the administration of a college and to the governing board of a district with regard to district and college policies and procedures that have or will have a significant effect on students. The selection of student representatives to serve on college or district committees. task forces, or other governance groups shall be made, after consultation with designated parties, by the appropriate officially recognized associated student organization(s) within the district. (b) For the purposes of this Section, district and college policies and procedures that have or will have a "significant effect on students" includes the following: (1) grading policies; (2) codes of student conduct; (3) academic disciplinary policies; (4) curriculum development; (5) courses or programs which should be initiated or discontinued; (6) processes for institutional planning and budget development; (7) standards and policies regarding student preparation and success: (8) student services planning and development; (9) student fees within the authority of the district to adopt; and (10) any other district and college policy, procedure, or related matter that the district governing board determines will have a significant effect on students. (c) The governing board shall give reasonable consideration to recommendations and positions developed by students regarding district and college policies and procedures pertaining to the hiring and evaluation of faculty, administration, and staff. (d) Nothing in this Section shall be construed to impinge upon the due process rights of faculty. nor to detract from any negotiations or negotiated agreements between collective bargaining agents and district governing boards. It is the intent of the Board of Governors to respect agreements between academic senates and collective bargaining agents as to how they will consult, collaborate, share or delegate among themselves the responsibilities that are or may be delegated to academic senates pursuant to the regulations on academic senates contained in Sections 53200-53206. (e) The governing board of a community college district shall comply substantially with policies and procedures adopted in accordance with this Section. Accreditation Standard IV.A 

- 2262 Standard IV: Leadership and Governance
- 2263

The institution recognizes and utilizes the contributions of leadership throughout

the organization for continuous improvement of the institution. Governance roles

are designed to facilitate decisions that support student learning programs and

services and improve institutional effectiveness, while acknowledging the

designated responsibilities of the governing board and the chief administrator.

- 2269
- 2270 A. Decision-Making Roles and Processes
- 2271 The institution recognizes that ethical and effective leadership throughout the
- 2272 organization enables the institution to identify institutional values, set and
- 2273 achieve goals, learn, and improve.



Cord District	BP 4070
San Bernardino Community Coll Board Policy Chapter 4 – Academic Aff	-
BP 4070 AUDITING AND AUDITING FEES	
(Replaces current SBCCD BP 4070)	
<b>NOTE:</b> The District is not required to permit auditin	ng of courses; but if it does, the
following policy applies.	
The District will provide students, who have been	
college and with permission from the instructor, with op	portunities to audit specific credit
courses, with the permission of the instructor.	
The fee for auditing courses shall be \$15.00 per unit.	Students enrolled in classes to
eceive credit for ten or more semester credit units sh	
nree or fewer semester units per semester.	
No student auditing a course shall be permitted to cha	nge his/her enrollment to receive
credit for the course.	
Priority in class enrollment shall be given to students	enrolled in the course for credit
toward a degree or certificate.	
From current SBCCD BP 4070 titled Auditing	
• From our cit obood bit for o tilled Additing	
Students may not audit courses.	
,	
Reference: Education Code Section 76370	
<b>NOTE:</b> The <b>red ink</b> signifies language that is <b>legally advised</b> Procedure Service and its legal counsel (Liebert Cassidy Whitmo the current SBCCD BP 4070 titled Auditing approved on 5/13 suggested by District Assembly on 2/4/14. The language in <b>green</b>	ore). The language in <b>black ink</b> is from 3/04. The language in <mark>blue ink</mark> was

Adopted: 5/13/04

#### Revised:

#### Legal Citation for BP 4070 46 47 EDUCATION CODE SECTION 76370 48 76370. The governing board of a community college district may 49 50 authorize a person to audit a community college course and may charge 51 that person a fee pursuant to this section. 52 (a) If a fee for auditing is charged, it shall not exceed fifteen 53 dollars (\$15) per unit per semester. 54 The governing board shall proportionately adjust the amount of the 55 fee for term lengths based upon a quarter system or other 56 alternative system approved pursuant to regulations of the board of governors, and shall also proportionately adjust the amount of the 57 fee for summer sessions, intersessions, and other short-term courses. 58 59 In making these adjustments, the governing board may round the per 60 unit fee and the per term or per session fee to the nearest dollar. 61 (b) Students enrolled in classes to receive credit for 10 or more 62 semester credit units shall not be charged a fee to audit three or 63 fewer semester units per semester. 64 (c) No student auditing a course shall be permitted to change his 65 or her enrollment in that course to receive credit for the course. 66 (d) Priority in class enrollment shall be given to students 67 desiring to take the course for credit towards a degree or 68 certificate. 69 (e) Classroom attendance of students auditing a course shall not 70 be included in computing the apportionment due a community college 71 district.



AP 4070

	San Bernardino Community College District Administrative Procedure Chapter 4 – Academic Affairs
AP 4	070 AUDITING AND AUDITING FEES
Appli	cation/Enrollment
	Students who have been admitted to one of the colleges in the District may are
	eligible to apply to audit courses at the college to which they have been
	admitted.
b.	Students must meet all course prerequisites. It is the responsibility of the
	student to provide the instructor with documentation that the prerequisite(s) has
	been satisfied.
C.	Auditing enrollment is permitted only on a space available basis, solely upon the
	discretion of the instructor.
d.	A student may enroll in a course for audit only if he/she has not enrolled in that
	course for credit during the same semester.
<del>e</del> .	Priority in class enrollment shall be given to students desiring to take the course
	for credit.
Proce	
a.	Students shall complete an audit application form located in the Admissions and
	Records Office which must be signed by the appropriate instructor, and
	presented to the Campus Business Office for payment of fees. Students must provide a copy of audit application with proof of payment to instructor.
b	Auditing will be permitted at the conclusion of the late registration period.
С.	Any instructor may refuse auditing without explanation.
	Credit students will always receive registration priority and space in the
u.	classroom over student(s) that are auditing the course.
e	Auditing students will not be used in the determination to cancel a class for lack
0.	of adequate enrollment.
f.	Once audit enrollment is completed, no student will be permitted to change
	his/her enrollment from audit to receive credit nor is a student permitted to
	change enrollment from credit to audit. There is no limit set on the number of
	courses a student may audit.
q.	The Admissions and Records Office will not under any circumstances certify
9.	completion of any course attended by audit, nor will the District provide any
	transcripts, letters, records or any other documentation of attendance in a course
	undertaken on an audit basis.

45		
46	<b>Fees</b>	
47	a.	The fee for auditing will be assessed as determined by the current approved fee
48		under the Education Code. A student enrolled for credit in ten (10) or more
49		semester credit units will not be charged a fee to audit three (3) or fewer units per
50		semester. Students must also pay all required fees.
51	b.	Audited classes do not count toward units for any purpose, financial aid,
52		veteran's benefits, full time student status, or any other purpose etc.
53	С.	No refund will be permitted after enrollment unless the course is canceled.
54	d.	Classroom attendance of students auditing a course shall not be included in
55		computing the apportionment due to the District.
56		
57	Atten	dance and Participation
58	a.	The instructor will determine classroom policies for students who audit: including
59		attendance, participation, assignments, and the evaluation of course work.
60	<del>b.</del>	Students auditing classes must abide by college and district policies. A student
61		may be asked to leave the classroom by the instructor if s/he becomes
62		disruptive.
63		
64	<u>Refer</u>	ence: Education Code Section 76370
65		
66		
67		The red ink signifies language that is legally advised and recommended by the Policy and
68 60		lure Service and its legal counsel (Liebert Cassidy Whitmore). The language in <b>blue ink</b> was
69 70	sugges	ted by District Assembly on 2/4/14. The language in <b>green ink</b> was suggested by SBVC.
	Appro	oved:
71		
••		

#### Legal Citation for AP 4070

#### 75 Education Code Section 76370

76 76370. The governing board of a community college district may
77 authorize a person to audit a community college course and may charge
78 that person a fee pursuant to this section.

79 (a) If a fee for auditing is charged, it shall not exceed fifteen 80 dollars (\$15) per unit per semester.

The governing board shall proportionately adjust the amount of the fee for term lengths based upon a quarter system or other alternative system approved pursuant to regulations of the board of governors, and shall also proportionately adjust the amount of the fee for summer sessions, intersessions, and other short-term courses.

86 In making these adjustments, the governing board may round the per 87 unit fee and the per term or per session fee to the nearest dollar.

(b) Students enrolled in classes to receive credit for 10 or more
semester credit units shall not be charged a fee to audit three or
fewer semester units per semester.

91 (c) No student auditing a course shall be permitted to change his
92 or her enrollment in that course to receive credit for the course.
93 (d) Priority in class enrollment shall be given to students
94 desiring to take the course for credit towards a degree or
95 certificate.

96 (e) Classroom attendance of students auditing a course shall not be
97 included in computing the apportionment due a community college
98 district.

99



2 3

4

5

6 7 8

9

10 11 12

13

14

21 22

24

25

26

27 28 29

30

31

BP 1100

#### San Bernardino Community College District Board Policy

Chapter 1 – The District

### BP 1100 THE SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

(Replaces current SBCCD BP 1000)

#### From current SBCCD BP 1000 titled District Name

The District has been named the San Bernardino Community College District. The name is the property of the District. No person shall, without the permission of the Board <u>of Trustees</u>, use this name or the name(s) of any college(s) or other facilities of the District, or any abbreviation of them, to imply, indicate or otherwise suggest that an organization, product or service is connected or affiliated with, or is endorsed, favored, supported, or opposed by, the District.

- 23 The District consists of the following colleges and/or education centers:
  - San Bernardino Valley College 701 Se. Mt. Vernon Avenue
  - San Bernardino, CA 92410
  - Crafton Hills College 11711 Sand Canyon Road Yucaipa, CA 92399
- Technology and Educational Support Services Distributed Education & Technology Services
   441 West 8th Street
   San Bernardino, CA 92401
   1289 Bryn Mawr Avenue, Suite B
- 38 <u>Redlands, CA 92374</u>
- District Office and Professional Development Center
   114 S. Del Rosa Avenue
- 42 San Bernardino, CA 92408

43

44	•	Economic Development and Corporate Training
45		114 S. Del Rosa Avenue
46		San Bernardino, CA 92408
47		
48	•	Middle College High School
49		<u>1260 W. Esperanza Street</u>
50		San Bernardino, CA 92410
51		
52	•	KVCR TV-FM
53		701 S. Mt. Vernon Avenue
54		San Bernardino, CA 92408
55		
56		District holds classes and conducts programs at its campus locations and other off-
57		us sites. belonging to Joint Power Agreement authorities. These include facilities
58		ted by the San Bernardino County Sheriff, the San Bernardino County Fire
59	<del>Depa</del> i	rtment, and other city and county agencies.
60		
61	Refer	ences: Education Code § Section 72000(b);
62		Elections Code Section 18304
63		
64		
65 66		The <b>red ink</b> signifies language that is <b>legally required</b> and recommended by the Policy and
66 67		lure Service and its legal counsel (Liebert Cassidy Whitmore). The language in <b>black ink</b> is from rrent SBCCD BP 1000 titled District Name adopted on 1/11/01 and amended on 4/8/04. The
68		ge in <b>blue ink</b> is included for consideration from the Board Policy Work Group on 1/30/14.
69		
	-	ted: 1/11/01
	Revis	ed: 4/8/04;

#### Legal Citations for BP 1100

72 73 74 EDUCATION CODE SECTION 72000(b) 75 76 72000. (a) The district and its governing board may sue and be sued, and shall act in accordance with Section 70902. 77 78 (b) The district name shall be adopted and changed as 79 follows: (1) The first governing board of any new community college 80 81 district shall, at the first meeting of the board or as soon as practicable thereafter, name the district. 82 The district shall be designated as the "\_\_\_\_\_ Community College District." 83 (2) The governing board of a community college district may, 84 by resolution, change the name of the district or of any of the 85 community colleges maintained by the district. However, the 86 87 name shall continue to contain the words "Community College District" or "Community College," as appropriate. 88 89 (3) Whenever a petition is presented to the governing board of a community college district, signed by at least 15 qualified 90 electors of any community college district, asking that the name 91 92 of the district, be changed, the governing board shall, at its next regular meeting, designate a day upon which it will conduct 93 a hearing and act upon the petition, which hearing shall not be 94 95 less than 10 days nor more than 40 days after that regular meeting. The clerk of the governing board shall give notice to 96 all interested parties by sending a notice of the time for the 97 hearing of the petition. Notices shall be mailed at least 10 98 99 days before the day set for the hearing. At the hearing the 100 board shall by resolution either grant or deny the petition, and 101 if the petition is granted, the clerk shall notify the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges of the change of 102 103 the name of the district or of any community college maintained by the district. 104 (4) The name "\_\_\_\_ Community College District" and the names 105 of community colleges maintained by the district are the 106 property of the district. No person shall, without permission 107 108 of the board, use these names, or any abbreviation of them, or any name of which these words are a part in any of the following 109 ways: 110 111 (A) To designate any business, social, political, religious, 112 or other organization, including, but not limited to, any corporation, firm, partnership, association, group, activity or 113 114 enterprise. (B) To imply, indicate or otherwise suggest that any 115 116 organization, or any product or service of the organization is connected or affiliated with, or is endorsed, favored or 117 118 supported by, or is opposed by one or more California community

colleges, the Board of Governors of the California Community 119 120 Colleges, or the office of the Chancellor of the California 121 Community Colleges. 122 (C) To display, advertise, or announce these names publicly at or in connection with any meeting, assembly, or 123 demonstration, or any propaganda, advertising or promotional 124 activity of any kind which has for its purpose or any part of 125 its purpose the support, endorsement, advancement, opposition or 126 127 defeat of any strike, lockout, or boycott or of any political, 128 religious, sociological, or economic movement, activity or 129 program. (D) The provisions of this section shall not preclude the use 130 of the name "\_\_\_\_ Community College" or "\_\_\_\_ Community College 131 District" by any person or organization otherwise subject to 132 this section using the name immediately prior to the effective 133 date of this section, so long as the name is not used in 134 135 additional, different ways. (E) Nothing in this section shall interfere with or restrict 136 137 the right of any person to make a true and accurate statement in the course of stating his or her experience or qualifications 138 for any academic, governmental, business, or professional credit 139 or enrollment, or in connection with any academic, governmental, 140 141 professional or other employment whatsoever. 142 (5) Any reference to junior colleges or junior college 143 districts in any law shall be deemed to refer to community colleges and community college districts, respectively. 144 145 146 ELECTIONS CODE SECTION 18304 147 148 18304. (a) Any person who uses or allows to be used any 149 reproduction or facsimile of the seal of the county or the seal 150 151 of a local government agency in any campaign literature or mass mailing, as defined in Section 82041.5 of the Government Code, 152 with intent to deceive the voters, is guilty of a misdemeanor. 153 154 (b) For purposes of this section, the use of a reproduction or facsimile of a seal in a manner that creates a misleading, 155 156 erroneous, or false impression that the document is authorized by a public official is evidence of intent to deceive. 157 (c) For purposes of this section, the term "local government 158 159 agency" means a school district, special or other district, or 160 any other board, commission, or agency of local jurisdiction. 161



# **BP 1200** DISTRICT MISSION STATEMENT (*Replaces current SBCCD BP 1100*) District Strategic Planning is revising the Mission for consideration. **NOTE:** The language in red ink is required by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC)/Accrediting Commission of Community and Junior Colleges (ACCJC) accreditation standards.

17 18

28

31 32

1

2 3

4

5

6 7 8

9

10 11

12 13

14

15

16

#### From current SBCCD BP 1100 titled District Mission Statement

19 The mission of the San Bernardino Community College District is to promote the 20 21 discovery and application of knowledge, the acquisition of skills, and the development of intellect and character in a manner that prepares students to contribute effectively and 22 ethically as citizens of a rapidly changing and increasingly technological world. 23 24

San Bernardino Community College District

**Board Policy** 

Chapter 1 – The District

This mission is achieved through the District's two colleges and public broadcast system 25 (KVCR) by providing to the students and communities we serve high quality, effective 26 and accountable instructional programs and services in the following areas: 27

- 29 • Transfer education programs that ensure the greatest possibility of success in baccalaureate programs. 30
  - General education programs designed to give students a substantial and coherent exposure to the major broad domains of higher education.
- Vocational/technical education programs that offer opportunities in training, 33 retraining, and skill building to provide business, industry and government with a 34 qualified work force. 35
- Workforce Development program of fee-based classes that provides an 36 • opportunity for individuals to develop occupational skills in preparation for 37 38 employment or to improve or upgrade job skills to enhance performance in current employment. 39
- 40 • Economic Development programs that promote partnerships with corporate and commercial enterprise as well as government agencies to enhance the 41 economic base of the community served. 42

- Public Broadcasting System Service and infrastructure will be provided to the community that contributes to the educational and communications needs of the Inland Empire and partner with educational agencies and public agencies to broaden the scope of services to the community.
- **Distributive Education** programs that are coordinated with the existing delivery system and provide access and opportunity for all students to improve their educational opportunities. These services to include increased access through the infrastructure.
- 51

52 These instructional programs will be supported by specific student services as identified 53 below:

- 54
- **Comprehensive Support Services** enhanced by matriculation that provides for counseling and guidance to encourage student growth and development through assessment academic planning, career planning and personal development.
- **Developmental Program** services that provide under-prepared students with the skills they need to enter transfer, general education, or vocational/technical programs.
  - **Disabled and Disadvantaged Student** services that provide students the opportunity for equitable access to the educational offerings of the college.
- **Commitment to Diversity** will be provided by recognition and practice of equal opportunity and access to a diverse student population.
- 65

61

62

This mission is carried out in an environment that encourages intellectual development, enhances personal growth, and fosters openness to a wide range of ideas, culture and people. Admission to these educational programs is open to adults, high school graduates and others as identified by law who can profit from the instruction.

70

The Board of Trustees of the San Bernardino Community College District reaffirms the role of the community colleges as defined in the California Master Plan for Higher Education. The District has adopted and is committed to an Affirmative Action policy of nondiscrimination in all of its dealings with students, employees, and the community. This statement of mission is designed to assist the Board in carrying out its role and responsibility in developing fiscal, physical, and human resources on behalf of the people of this District.

- 78
- 79 The mission is evaluated and revised on a regular basis.
- 80
   81 Note: The Board of Trustees shall review the mission statement in preparation for each
   82 self-study under the WASC/ACCJC standards.
- 83
- 84 **Reference:** WASC/ACCJC <u>Accreditation</u> Standard <del>One</del> <u>I</u>
- 85
- 86

87 **NOTE:** The **red ink** signifies language that is **required** by accreditation and recommended by the Policy 88 and Procedure Service and its legal counsel (Liebert Cassidy Whitmore). The language in **black ink** is

from the current SBCCD BP 1100 titled District Mission Statement adopted on 1/11/01 and amended on 4/8/04. This document was reviewed by the Board Policy Work Group on 1/30/14 89

90 91

Adopted: 1/11/01 **Revised:** 4/8/04; \_\_\_\_\_

Legal Citation for BP 1200 94 95 Standard I: Institutional Mission and Effectiveness 96 97 The institution demonstrates strong commitment to a mission that emphasizes 98 achievement of student learning and to communicating the mission internally and 99 externally. The institution uses analyses of quantitative and qualitative data and 100 analysis in an ongoing and systematic cycle of evaluation, integrated planning, 101 implementation, and re-evaluation to verify and improve the effectiveness by which the 102 mission is accomplished. 103 104 A. Mission 105 The institution has a statement of mission that defines the institution's broad educational 106 purposes, its intended student population, and its commitment to achieving student 107 108 learning. 1. The institution establishes student learning programs and services aligned with its 109 110 purposes, its character, and its student population. 2. The mission statement is approved by the governing board and published. 111 3. Using the institution's governance and decision-making processes, the institution 112 113 reviews its mission statement on a regular basis and revises it as necessary. **4.** The institution's mission is central to institutional planning and decision making. 114 115 B. Improving Institutional Effectiveness 116 The institution demonstrates a conscious effort to produce and support student learning, 117 measures that learning, assesses how well learning is occurring, and makes changes to 118 119 improve student learning. The institution also organizes its key processes and allocates its resources to effectively support student learning. The institution demonstrates its 120 effectiveness by providing 1) evidence of the achievement of student learning outcomes 121 and 2) evidence of institution and program performance. The institution uses ongoing 122 123 and systematic evaluation and planning to refine its key processes and improve student learning. 124 1. The institution maintains an ongoing, collegial, self-reflective dialogue about the 125 continuous improvement of student learning and institutional processes. 126 127 2. The institution sets goals to improve its effectiveness consistent with its stated 128 purposes. The institution articulates its goals and states the objectives derived 129 from them in measurable terms so that the degree to which they are achieved 130 can be determined and widely discussed. The institutional members understand 131 132 these goals and work collaboratively toward their achievement. 133 3. The institution assesses progress toward achieving its stated goals and makes 134 decisions regarding the improvement of institutional effectiveness in an ongoing 135 and systematic cycle of evaluation, integrated planning, resource allocation, 136 implementation, and reevaluation. Evaluation is based on analyses of both 137 138 quantitative and qualitative data. 139

- The institution provides evidence that the planning process is broad based, offers
   opportunities for input by appropriate constituencies, allocates necessary
   resources, and leads to improvement of institutional effectiveness.
- 144 5. The institution uses documented assessment results to communicate matters of 145 quality assurance to appropriate constituencies.
- 146
- 147
  6. The institution assures the effectiveness of its ongoing planning and resource
  148 allocation processes by systematically reviewing and modifying, as appropriate,
  149 all parts of the cycle, including institutional and other research efforts.
- 150
- 7. The institution assesses its evaluation mechanisms through a systematic review
   of their effectiveness in improving instructional programs, student support
   services, and library and other learning support services.
- 154



BP 2200

	San Bernardino Community College District Board Policy Chapter 2 – Board of Trustees
BP 22	·
(Replac	res current SBCCD BP 2000 and BP 2270)
Manua Insert I	Board duties and responsibilities are also reflected throughout the Board Policy I and are addressed in BP 2715 titled Code of Ethics/Standards of Practice. Iocal practice; sample concepts are provided below. Additional resources may be in Chapter 7 of the League's Trustee Handbook and other publications on
trustee	
	pard of Trustees governs on behalf of the citizens of the District in accordance e authority granted and duties defined in Education Code Section 70902.
The Bo	pard is committed to fulfilling its responsibilities to:
	<u>Represent the public interest</u>
	<ul> <li>Establish policies that define the institutional mission and set prudent,</li> </ul>
	ethical and legal standards for college operations
	• The Board reserves the right to direct revisions of the administrative
	procedures should they, in the Board's judgment, be inconsistent with the
	Board's own policies. (see BP/AP 2410 titled Board Policies and Administrative Procedures)
	<ul> <li>Select, hire, and evaluate the Chief Executive Officer</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Delegate power and authority to the Chief Executive Officer to effectively</li> </ul>
	lead the District
	Assure fiscal health and stability
	<ul> <li>Monitor institutional performance and educational guality</li> </ul>
	Advocate and protect the District
<mark>*</mark>	From current SBCCD BP 2270 titled Board Imperatives
	oard is committed to excellence and effectiveness in all the operations and
entities	s that comprise the San Bernardino Community College District. It is committed

entities that comprise the San Bernardino Community College District. It is committed to student access, retention and success and to prudent management of all the <u>De</u>istrict's resources. The Board strives for and expects informed and excellent

43	aovernan	ce and leadership from themselves and from all the key leaders of the
43 44	Delistrict.	the and leadership from themselves and from all the key leaders of the
45		
46 47	To that e	nd, the Board has established four Board Imperatives:
48 49	I. Instituti	onal Effectiveness
	II. Learnir	ng Centered Institution for Student Access, Retention, and Success
52 53	III. Resou	irce Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence
54 55	IV. Enhar	nced and Informed Governance and Leadership
56	The Boar	rd directs the Chancellor Chief Executive Officer to ensure that each entity of
57		Bernardino Community College District develops and meets goals to ensure
58		Board's Imperatives are met.
59		
60		
61	<mark>∻ Fr</mark>	om current SBCCD BP 2000 titled Duties and Responsibilities of the
62		bard
63		
64	In addition	on, the Board of Trustees is committed to fulfilling the following duties and
65	responsib	
66		
67	A. Ge	eneral
68 69	1.	Select the chief administrative officer Chief Executive Officer of the District.
70	2.	Approve the college calendar and determine which holidays to observe and
71		on what days to observe them within the framework of providing the
72		necessary number of days of instruction to qualify for state apportionment.
73		The calendar shall be established after consultation with the District
74		constituencies.
75		
76	3.	Consider communications and requests from citizens or organizations on
77	•	matters of administration and policy.
78		
79	4	Provide auxiliary services necessary to achieve the purposes of the
80		community college.
81		
82	5	Approve and provide such classes, programs and facilities under the
83	0.	provisions of the Community Service Act and the Civic Center Act as deemed
84		appropriate.
85		abbiobulara.
86	6	Notify the Board President or Chief Executive Officer Secretary of the Board
87	0.	when a member shall be absent from a Board meeting. Such notification
88		shall be given as far in advance of the meeting as possible.

7. Evaluate annually, in writing, the Chancellor's Chief Executive Officer's performance using selected evaluation instruments. 8. Evaluate annually, in writing, the Board of Trustees performance using selected evaluation instruments. B. Business 1. Establish policies and approve long-range master plans for facilities, and submit such plans to the Board of Governors for review and approval. 2. Determine and control the District budget and present the budget to County authorities. 3. Consider reports of the financial condition of the District. 4. Provide for periodic audit of funds of the District as provided by law, including those of student organizations, food services, bookstores, and others handled under the supervision of the District. 5. Authorize expenditures of funds and approve payment for authorized purchases. 6. Manage and control District property. 7. Contract for the procurement of such goods and services as authorized by law. 8. Receive and administer gifts, grants, and scholarships. C. Educational 1. Establish policies for, and approve, current and long-range educational plans and programs, and promote orderly growth and development of the colleges within the District. 2. Establish academic standards, probation and dismissal and readmission policies, and graduation requirements not inconsistent with the minimum standards adopted by the Board of Governors. 3. Approve courses, programs of instruction, and certificate and graduation requirements. 

133		4.	Establish ad hoc citizen advisory committees and curricular
134			or vocational career and technical advisory committees, and appoint, upon
135			the recommendation of the Chancellor Chief Executive Officer, the members
136			of such committees.
137	-	Β.	
138	D.	Ре	rsonnel
139			
140		1.	Employ and assign all personnel.
141		_	
142		2.	Establish employment practices, salaries, and benefits for all employees.
143		_	
144		3.	Serve as a $\underline{B}$ board of final appeal for employees and the public.
145			
146		4.	Act upon the recommendations of the Chancellor Chief Executive Officer
147			pertaining to the appointment or dismissal of District employees.
148	-	01	
149	E.	Stl	udents
150			
151		1.	Establish such student fees as authorized by law.
152		~	Establish whee and regulations as some student conduct
153		Ζ.	Establish rules and regulations governing student conduct.
154		2	Carrie as a final appeal for complaints reporting administrative actions
155		3.	Serve as a final appeal for complaints regarding administrative actions
156			against students, employees, and citizens of the San Bernardino Community
157			College District. The Board shall serve in its appellate role for students,
158			employees, and citizens only after a decision on the matter in contention has
159			been made by administrative action and then upon the basis of a request for
160			reconsideration of the matter to the Board. Appeals on grievances and
161			discipline matters of bargaining unit members will be handled in accordance with the Collective Paragining Agreements
162 163			with the <u>Collective Bargaining</u> Agreements.
164	Refere	anc	es: WASC/ACCJC Accreditation Standard IV.B.1.d;
165	IVEIEIG		Education Code Section 70902
166			
167			
168	NOTE	The	e red ink signifies language that is required by accreditation and recommended by the Policy
169			lure Service and its legal counsel (Liebert Cassidy Whitmore). The language in <b>black ink</b> is
170			nt SBCCD BP 2000 titled Duties and Responsibilities of the Board adopted on 1/11/01 and
171			n 4/08/04 and current SBCCD BP 2270 titled Board Imperatives adopted on 11/6/08. The
172 173			blue ink is included for consideration. The language in green ink was added by the Board Group on 2/18/14.
174	i oncy v	VOIN	
	Adopt	ed:	: <b>1/11/01</b> (BP 2000); <b>11/6/08</b> (BP 2270)
			4/8/04,
			,

177	Legal Citations for BP 2200
178 179	
180	Accreditation Standard IV.B.1d
181	Oten dend IV(al es denskin en d.Oseren en es
182 183	Standard IV: Leadership and Governance
184	B. Board and Administrative Organization
185	
186 187	In addition to the leadership of individuals and constituencies, institutions recognize the designated responsibilities of the governing board for setting policies and of the chief
188	administrator for the effective operation of the institution. Multi-college districts/systems
189	clearly define the organizational roles of the district/system and the colleges.6
190 191	1. The institution has a governing board that is responsible for establishing policies to assure
192	the quality, integrity, and effectiveness of the student learning programs and services and the
193	financial stability of the institution. The governing board adheres to a clearly defined policy for
194 195	selecting and evaluating the chief administrator for the college or the district/system.
196	c. The governing board has ultimate responsibility for educational quality, legal matters, and
197	financial integrity.
198 199	d. The institution or the governing board publishes the board bylaws and policies specifying the
200	board's size, duties, responsibilities, structure, and operating procedures.
201	
202 203	EDUCATION CODE - EDC
203	TITLE 3. POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION [66000 - 101060]
205	( <i>Title 3 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.</i> )
206	DIVISION 7. COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 - 88651]
207	(Division 7 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.)
208	PART 43. THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 - 70902]
209 210	( <i>Heading of Part 43 renumbered from Part 43.5 by Stats. 1995, Ch. 758, Sec. 78.</i> ) <b>70902.</b>
210	(a) (1) Every community college district shall be under the control of a board of
212	trustees, which is referred to herein as the "governing board." The governing
212	board of each community college district shall establish, maintain, operate, and
214	govern one or more community colleges in accordance with law. In so doing,
215	the governing board may initiate and carry on any program, activity, or may
216	otherwise act in any manner that is not in conflict with or inconsistent with, or
217	preempted by, any law and that is not in conflict with the purposes for which
218	community college districts are established.
219	(2) The governing board of each community college district shall establish rules

and regulations not inconsistent with the regulations of the board of governors

and the laws of this state for the government and operation of one or morecommunity colleges in the district.

(b) In furtherance of subdivision (a), the governing board of each communitycollege district shall do all of the following:

(1) Establish policies for, and approve, current and long-range academic and
facilities plans and programs and promote orderly growth and development of
the community colleges within the district. In so doing, the governing board
shall, as required by law, establish policies for, develop, and approve,
comprehensive plans. The governing board shall submit the comprehensive
plans to the board of governors for review and approval.

- (2) Establish policies for and approve courses of instruction and educational
  programs. The educational programs shall be submitted to the board of
  governors for approval. Courses of instruction that are not offered in approved
  educational programs shall be submitted to the board of governors for approval.
  The governing board shall establish policies for, and approve, individual courses
  that are offered in approved educational programs, without referral to the board
  of governors.
- (3) Establish academic standards, probation and dismissal and readmission
  policies, and graduation requirements not inconsistent with the minimum
  standards adopted by the board of governors.
- 241 (4) Employ and assign all personnel not inconsistent with the minimum
- standards adopted by the board of governors and establish employment
- practices, salaries, and benefits for all employees not inconsistent with the lawsof this state.
- 245 (5) To the extent authorized by law, determine and control the district's
- operational and capital outlay budgets. The district governing board shall
- 247 determine the need for elections for override tax levies and bond measures and248 request that those elections be called.
- (6) Manage and control district property. The governing board may contract forthe procurement of goods and services as authorized by law.
- 251 (7) Establish procedures that are consistent with minimum standards
- established by the board of governors to ensure faculty, staff, and students the
- 253 opportunity to express their opinions at the campus level, to ensure that these
- opinions are given every reasonable consideration, to ensure the right to
- 255 participate effectively in district and college governance, and to ensure the right

- of academic senates to assume primary responsibility for making
- 257 recommendations in the areas of curriculum and academic standards.
- 258 (8) Establish rules and regulations governing student conduct.
- (9) Establish student fees as it is required to establish by law, and, in its
- discretion, fees as it is authorized to establish by law.
- (10) In its discretion, receive and administer gifts, grants, and scholarships.
- (11) Provide auxiliary services as deemed necessary to achieve the purposes ofthe community college.
- (12) Within the framework provided by law, determine the district's academiccalendar, including the holidays it will observe.

(13) Hold and convey property for the use and benefit of the district. The
governing board may acquire by eminent domain any property necessary to
carry out the powers or functions of the district.

- (14) Participate in the consultation process established by the board ofgovernors for the development and review of policy proposals.
- (c) In carrying out the powers and duties specified in subdivision (b) or other
- provisions of statute, the governing board of each community college district
- shall have full authority to adopt rules and regulations, not inconsistent with the
- regulations of the board of governors and the laws of this state, that are
- necessary and proper to executing these prescribed functions.
- 276 (d) Wherever in this section or any other statute a power is vested in the
- governing board, the governing board of a community college district, by
- 278 majority vote, may adopt a rule delegating the power to the district's chief
- executive officer or any other employee or committee as the governing board
- 280 may designate. However, the governing board shall not delegate any power that
- is expressly made nondelegable by statute. Any rule delegating authority shallprescribe the limits of the delegation.
- (e) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2014.
- 284 (Amended (as added by Stats. 2006, Ch. 817, Sec. 5) by Stats. 2011, Ch. 112, Sec. 4. Effective
- 285 January 1, 2012. Section operative January 1, 2014, by its own provisions.)
- 286



## San Bernardino Community College District Board Policy Chapter 2 – Board of Trustees BOARD POLICIES AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

(Replaces current SBCCD BP 2045)

**BP 2410** 

**NOTE:** The current SBCCD policy language parallels the language recommended by the Policy and Procedure Service.

#### From current SBCCD BP 2045 titled Policies and Administrative Procedures

The Board may adopt such policies as are authorized by law or determined by the Board to be necessary for the efficient operation of the District. Board policies are intended to be statements of intent by the Board on a specific issue within its subject matter jurisdiction.

23

1

2 3

4

5

6 7 8

9

10 11 12

13

14 15

16

17 18

The policies have been written to be consistent with provisions of law, but do not encompass all laws relating to <u>D</u>district activities. All <u>D</u>district employees are expected to know of and observe all provisions of law pertinent to their job responsibilities.

Policies of the Board may be adopted, revised, added to or amended at any regular
 Beoard meeting by a majority vote. Proposed changes or additions shall be introduced
 not less than one regular meeting prior to the meeting at which action is recommended.

- Administrative procedures are to be issued by the Chancellor Chief Executive Officer as statements of method to be used in implementing Board Policy. Such administrative procedures shall be consistent with the intent of Board Policy. Administrative procedures may be revised as deemed necessary by the Chancellor Chief Executive Officer and/or as required by revisions to laws and regulations.
- 37

At the July Regular Board of Trustees Meeting, the Chancellor Chief Executive Officer shall, annually present each member of the Board with copies of any revisions of

administrative regulations procedures since the last time they were provided. The

Board reserves the right to direct revisions of the administrative procedures should they,

42 in the Board's judgment, be inconsistent with the Board's own policies.

- 44 Copies of all Board policies and administrative procedures shall be readily available to
   45 District employees on the District's website.
- 46
- 47 **Reference:** Education Code Section 70902;

48 WASC/ACCJC Accreditation Standard IV.B.1.b & e

- 49
- 50

51 NOTE: The red ink signifies language that is required by accreditation and recommended by the Policy 52 and Procedure Service and its legal counsel (Liebert Cassidy Whitmore). The language in black ink is 53 from the current SBCCD BP 2045 titled Policies and Administrative Procedures adopted on 10/14/10. 54 The language in blue ink is included for consideration. The language in green ink was added by the 55 Board Policy Work Group on 2/18/14.

56

#### Adopted: 10/14/10 Revised:

57

59	Legal Citations for BP 2410
60 61 62	EDUCATION CODE - EDC TITLE 3. POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION [66000 - 101060]
63 64	( <i>Title 3 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.</i> ) DIVISION 7. COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 - 88651]
65 66	(Division 7 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.) PART 43. THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 - 70902]
67	(Heading of Part 43 renumbered from Part 43.5 by Stats. 1995, Ch. 758, Sec. 78.)

#### 68 **70902.**

(a) (1) Every community college district shall be under the control of a board of 69 trustees, which is referred to herein as the "governing board." The governing 70 board of each community college district shall establish, maintain, operate, and 71 72 govern one or more community colleges in accordance with law. In so doing, the governing board may initiate and carry on any program or activity, or may 73 otherwise act, in any manner that is not in conflict with, inconsistent with, or 74 preempted by, any law, and that is not in conflict with the purposes for which 75 community college districts are established. 76 77 (2) The governing board of each community college district shall establish rules 78 and regulations not inconsistent with the regulations of the board of governors 79 and the laws of this state for the government and operation of one or more community colleges in the district. 80

(b) In furtherance of subdivision (a), the governing board of each communitycollege district shall do all of the following:

(1) Establish policies for, and approve, current and long-range academic and
facilities plans and programs, and promote orderly growth and development of
the community colleges within the district. In so doing, the governing board
shall, as required by law, establish policies for, develop, and approve,
comprehensive plans. The governing board shall submit the comprehensive
plans to the board of governors for review and approval.
(2) (A) Establish policies for and approve credit courses of instruction and

educational programs. The educational programs shall be submitted to the
board of governors for approval. A credit course of instruction that is not offered
in an approved educational program may be offered without the approval of the

93 board of governors only under conditions authorized by regulations adopted by

94 the board of governors.

- 95 (B) The governing board shall establish policies for, and approve, individual
- 96 courses that are offered in approved educational programs, without referral to
- 97 the board of governors.
- 98 (3) Establish academic standards, probation, dismissal, and readmission
- 99 policies, and graduation requirements not inconsistent with the minimum100 standards adopted by the board of governors.
- (4) Employ and assign all personnel not inconsistent with the minimum
  standards adopted by the board of governors, and establish employment
  practices, salaries, and benefits for all employees not inconsistent with the laws
  of this state.
- 105 (5) To the extent authorized by law, determine and control the district's
- 106 operational and capital outlay budgets. The district governing board shall
- 107 determine the need for elections for override tax levies and bond measures, and
- 108 request that those elections be called.
- (6) Manage and control district property. The governing board may contract forthe procurement of goods and services as authorized by law.
- 111 (7) Establish procedures not inconsistent with minimum standards established
- by the board of governors to ensure faculty, staff, and students the opportunity
- to express their opinions at the campus level, to ensure that these opinions are
- 114 given every reasonable consideration, to ensure the right to participate
- effectively in district and college governance, and to ensure the right of
- academic senates to assume primary responsibility for making
- recommendations in the areas of curriculum and academic standards.
- (8) Establish rules and regulations governing student conduct.
- (9) Establish student fees as it is required to establish by law, and, in its
- 120 discretion, fees as it is authorized to establish by law.
- 121 (10) In its discretion, receive and administer gifts, grants, and scholarships.
- (11) Provide auxiliary services as deemed necessary to achieve the purposes ofthe community college.
- (12) Within the framework provided by law, determine the district's academiccalendar, including the holidays it will observe.
- 126 (13) Hold and convey property for the use and benefit of the district. The
- 127 governing board may acquire, by eminent domain, any property necessary to
- 128 carry out the powers or functions of the district.

(14) Participate in the consultation process established by the board ofgovernors for the development and review of policy proposals.

131 (c) In carrying out the powers and duties specified in subdivision (b) or other

132 provisions of statute, the governing board of each community college district

133 shall have full authority to adopt rules and regulations, not inconsistent with the

regulations of the board of governors and the laws of this state, that are

necessary and proper to executing these prescribed functions.

(d) Wherever in this section or any other statute a power is vested in the
governing board, the governing board of a community college district, by
majority vote, may adopt a rule delegating the power to the district's chief
executive officer or any other employee or committee as the governing board
may designate. However, the governing board shall not delegate any power that
is expressly made nondelegable by statute. Any rule delegating authority shall

142 prescribe the limits of the delegation.

(e) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2014, and as of that
date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January
2014 elebtra an extended that elebtra.

145 1, 2014, deletes or extends that date.

146 (Amended (as amended by Stats. 2006, Ch. 817, Sec. 4) by Stats. 2011, Ch. 112, Sec. 3. Effective

147 January 1, 2012. Repealed as of January 1, 2014, by its own provisions. See later operative version,

148 *as amended by Sec. 4 of Ch. 112.)* 

- 149
- 150 151

# 152 EDUCATION CODE - EDC

# 153 TITLE 3. POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION [66000 - 101060]

- 154 (*Title 3 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.*)
- 155 DIVISION 7. COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 88651]
- 156 (Division 7 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.)
- 157 PART 43. THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 70902]
- 158 (Heading of Part 43 renumbered from Part 43.5 by Stats. 1995, Ch. 758, Sec. 78.)
- 159 **70902.**

(a) (1) Every community college district shall be under the control of a board of
trustees, which is referred to herein as the "governing board." The governing
board of each community college district shall establish, maintain, operate, and
govern one or more community colleges in accordance with law. In so doing,
the governing board may initiate and carry on any program, activity, or may
otherwise act in any manner that is not in conflict with or inconsistent with, or

- preempted by, any law and that is not in conflict with the purposes for whichcommunity college districts are established.
- 168 (2) The governing board of each community college district shall establish rules
- and regulations not inconsistent with the regulations of the board of governors
- and the laws of this state for the government and operation of one or more
- 171 community colleges in the district.
- (b) In furtherance of subdivision (a), the governing board of each communitycollege district shall do all of the following:
- (1) Establish policies for, and approve, current and long-range academic and
- facilities plans and programs and promote orderly growth and development of
- the community colleges within the district. In so doing, the governing board
- shall, as required by law, establish policies for, develop, and approve,
- 178 comprehensive plans. The governing board shall submit the comprehensive
- 179 plans to the board of governors for review and approval.
- 180 (2) Establish policies for and approve courses of instruction and educational
- 181 programs. The educational programs shall be submitted to the board of
- 182 governors for approval. Courses of instruction that are not offered in approved
- educational programs shall be submitted to the board of governors for approval.
- The governing board shall establish policies for, and approve, individual coursesthat are offered in approved educational programs, without referral to the board
- 186 of governors.
- 187 (3) Establish academic standards, probation and dismissal and readmission
- policies, and graduation requirements not inconsistent with the minimumstandards adopted by the board of governors.
- 190 (4) Employ and assign all personnel not inconsistent with the minimum
- 191 standards adopted by the board of governors and establish employment
- practices, salaries, and benefits for all employees not inconsistent with the lawsof this state.
- 194 (5) To the extent authorized by law, determine and control the district's
- operational and capital outlay budgets. The district governing board shall
- determine the need for elections for override tax levies and bond measures andrequest that those elections be called.
- (6) Manage and control district property. The governing board may contract forthe procurement of goods and services as authorized by law.
- 200 (7) Establish procedures that are consistent with minimum standards
- established by the board of governors to ensure faculty, staff, and students the

- 202 opportunity to express their opinions at the campus level, to ensure that these
- 203 opinions are given every reasonable consideration, to ensure the right to
- 204 participate effectively in district and college governance, and to ensure the right
- of academic senates to assume primary responsibility for making
- recommendations in the areas of curriculum and academic standards.
- 207 (8) Establish rules and regulations governing student conduct.
- (9) Establish student fees as it is required to establish by law, and, in itsdiscretion, fees as it is authorized to establish by law.
- (10) In its discretion, receive and administer gifts, grants, and scholarships.
- (11) Provide auxiliary services as deemed necessary to achieve the purposes ofthe community college.
- (12) Within the framework provided by law, determine the district's academiccalendar, including the holidays it will observe.
- (13) Hold and convey property for the use and benefit of the district. The
- 216 governing board may acquire by eminent domain any property necessary to 217 carry out the powers or functions of the district.
- (14) Participate in the consultation process established by the board ofgovernors for the development and review of policy proposals.
- (c) In carrying out the powers and duties specified in subdivision (b) or other
  provisions of statute, the governing board of each community college district
  shall have full authority to adopt rules and regulations, not inconsistent with the
  regulations of the board of governors and the laws of this state, that are
- necessary and proper to executing these prescribed functions.
- (d) Wherever in this section or any other statute a power is vested in the
- governing board, the governing board of a community college district, by
- 227 majority vote, may adopt a rule delegating the power to the district's chief
- executive officer or any other employee or committee as the governing board
- 229 may designate. However, the governing board shall not delegate any power that
- is expressly made nondelegable by statute. Any rule delegating authority shall
- 231 prescribe the limits of the delegation.
- (e) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2014.
- 233 (Amended (as added by Stats. 2006, Ch. 817, Sec. 5) by Stats. 2011, Ch. 112, Sec. 4. Effective
- 234 January 1, 2012. Section operative January 1, 2014, by its own provisions.)
- 235
- 236

### 237 EDUCATION CODE - EDC

- TITLE 3. POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION [66000 101060] 238 239 (*Title 3 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.*) DIVISION 7. COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 - 88651] 240 (Division 7 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.) 241 PART 45. DISTRICTS AND GOVERNING BOARDS [72000 - 72701] 242 (Part 45 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.) 243 CHAPTER 2. Meetings and Members [72101 - 72129] 244 (Chapter 2 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.) 245 246 ARTICLE 2. Meetings [72121 - 72129] 247
  - 248 (Article 2 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.)
  - 249
  - 250 <u>72121.</u>

Except as provided in Sections 54957 and 54957.6 of the Government Code and

in Section 72122 of, and subdivision (c) of Section 48914 of, this code, all

253 meetings of the governing board of any community college district shall be open

- to the public, and all actions authorized or required by law of the governingboard shall be taken at the meetings and shall be subject to the following
- 256 requirements:

(a) Minutes shall be taken at all of those meetings, recording all actions taken

by the governing board. The minutes are public records and shall be available tothe public.

(b) An agenda shall be posted by the governing board, or its designee, in

accordance with the requirements of Section 54954.2 of the Government Code.

Any interested person may commence an action by mandamus or injunction

pursuant to Section 54960.1 of the Government Code for the purpose of

- obtaining a judicial determination that any action taken by the governing board
- in violation of this subdivision or subdivision (b) of Section 72129 is null and
- 266 void.

**267** (Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 641, Sec. 3.)

### 268 <u>72121.5.</u>

It is the intent of the Legislature that members of the public be able to place

270 matters directly related to community college district business on the agenda of

community college district governing board meetings, and that members of the

public be able to address the board regarding items on the agenda as such

items are taken up. Governing boards shall adopt reasonable regulations to 273 insure that this intent is carried out. Such regulations may specify reasonable 274 procedures to insure the proper functioning of governing board meetings. 275 276 This subdivision shall not preclude the taking of testimony at regularly scheduled meetings on matters not on the agenda which any member of the 277 public may wish to bring before the board, provided that no action is taken by 278 279 the board on such matters at the same meeting at which such testimony is 280 taken. Nothing in this paragraph shall be deemed to limit further discussion on 281 the same subject matter at a subsequent meeting.

**282** (Added by Stats. 1978, Ch. 522.)

### 283 <u>72122.</u>

The governing board of a community college district shall, unless a request by the student has been made pursuant to this section, hold closed sessions if the board is considering the suspension of, or disciplinary action or any other action in connection with any student of the community college district, if a public hearing upon the question would lead to the giving out of information concerning students which would be in violation of state or federal law regarding the privacy of student records.

Before calling a closed session of the governing board of the district to consider 291 these matters, the governing board of the district shall, in writing, by registered 292 293 or certified mail or by personal service, if the student is a minor, notify the student and his or her parent or guardian, or the student if the student is an 294 adult, of the intent of the governing board of the district to call and hold the 295 closed session. Unless the student, or his or her parent, or guardian shall, in 296 writing, within 48 hours after receipt of the written notice of intention, request 297 that the hearing of the governing board be held as a public meeting, then the 298 hearing to consider those matters shall be conducted by the governing board in 299 300 closed session. If the written request is served upon the clerk or secretary of the governing board, the meeting shall be public except that any discussion at 301 the meeting that might be in conflict with the right to privacy of any student 302 other than the student requesting the public meeting or on behalf of whom the 303 meeting is requested, shall be in closed session. Whether the matter is 304 305 considered at a closed session or at a public meeting, the final action of the governing board of the community college district shall be taken at a public 306 meeting and the result of that action shall be a public record of the community 307

308 college district.

- 309 The governing board of a community college district may hold closed sessions to
- consider the conferring of honorary degrees or to consider gifts from a donor
- 311 who wants to remain anonymous.
- **312** (Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1372, Sec. 307.)

### 313 <u>72129.</u>

314

- (a) Special meetings may be held at the call of the president of the board or
- upon a call issued in writing and signed by a majority of the members of theboard.
- (b) A notice of the meeting shall be posted at least 24 hours prior to the special
- 319 meeting and shall specify the time and location of the meeting and the business
- to be transacted and shall be posted in a location that is freely accessible to
- 321 members of the public and district employees.
- **322** (Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 641, Sec. 4.)

323

### 324 <u>72203.5.</u>

325

A member of the governing board of a community college district who has tendered a resignation with a deferred effective date pursuant to Section 5090 shall, until the effective date of the resignation, continue to have the right to exercise all powers of a member of the governing board, except that such member shall not have the right to vote for his or her successor in an action taken by the board to make a provisional appointment pursuant to Section 5091.

**333** (Added by Stats. 1978, Ch. 267.)

### 334 <u>72205.</u>

335

The approval of any state agency shall not be a prerequisite to acceptance by

- the governing board of any community college district of a gift, donation,
- bequest, or devise. No real or personal property, including money, accepted by
- a governing board pursuant to this section shall be considered in determining

- the eligibility of the district for an apportionment from the State School Fund
- 341 nor in determining the amount thereof.
- **342** (Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 8, Sec. 28. Effective April 15, 1993.)

### 343 <u>72207.</u>

The governing board of a community college district may secure copyrights, in the name of the district, to all copyrightable works developed by the district, and royalties or revenue from said copyrights are to be for the benefit of the

- 347 district securing said copyrights.348 (*Enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.*)
- 349
- 350
- 351 Accreditation Standard IV.B.1.b & e
- 352

353 Standard IV: Leadership and Governance

354 355

## 5 **B. Board and Administrative Organization**

In addition to the leadership of individuals and constituencies, institutions
 recognize the designated responsibilities of the governing board for setting

359 policies and of the chief administrator for the effective operation of the

institution. Multi-college districts/systems clearly define the organizational roles
 of the district/system and the colleges.

362

1. The institution has a governing board that is responsible for establishing policies to assure the quality, integrity, and effectiveness of the student learning programs and services and the financial stability of the institution. The governing board adheres to a clearly defined policy for selecting and evaluating the chief administrator for the college or the district/system.

368

b. The governing board establishes policies consistent with the mission statement to
 ensure the quality, integrity, and improvement of student learning programs and
 services and the resources necessary to support them.

e. The governing board acts in a manner consistent with its policies and bylaws. The
board regularly evaluates its policies and practices and revises them as necessary.



#### San Bernardino Community College District Administrative Procedure

Chapter 2 – Board of Trustees

# AP 2410 BOARD POLICIES AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

10 (*Replaces current SBCCD AP 2045*)

11 12

9

1

2 3

4

5

6 7 8

Pursuant to Education Code Section 70902(a)(1), the Board of Trustees shall establish,
 maintain, operate, and govern one or more community colleges in accordance with law.
 In so doing, the Board may initiate and carry on any program or activity, or may
 otherwise act, in any manner that is not in conflict with, inconsistent with, or preempted
 by, any law, and that is not in conflict with the purposes for which community college
 districts are established.

19 20

21 22

26

27

28

29 30

35

36

37

38

39

40

### From current SBCCD AP 2045 titled Policies and Administrative Procedures

The Chancellor Chief Executive Officer, through the Collegial Consultation process, has the authority to develop new Board Policies and Administrative Procedures. The process for developing or changing administrative procedures is outlined below:

- A proposal for a new Board Policy or a change in a current Policy or Administrative Procedure will be submitted in writing to the Chancellor's <u>Chief</u> <u>Executive Officer's</u> Cabinet.
- If approved for consideration by the Chancellor's Chief Executive Officer's
   Cabinet, the proposal will be shared with District Assembly and given to the
   Academic Senate presidents to determine whether either believes the proposal is
   an "academic and professional matter."
  - 3. If the proposal is deemed to be an academic and professional matter:
  - a. The proposal will be submitted to the Academic Senates on both campuses, which will have up to 3 months to review and suggest appropriate changes to the proposal, bearing in mind Title 5 and relevant state regulations.
- b. After the Senates have completed their review, a Joint Senate Conference
  Committee, with representatives from each Academic Senate, will confer
  to iron out any differences.

- c. The proposal will then be submitted to the District Assembly as an 44 information item. 45 46
- 47
- 4. If the proposal is deemed not to be an academic and professional matter:
- 48 49

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

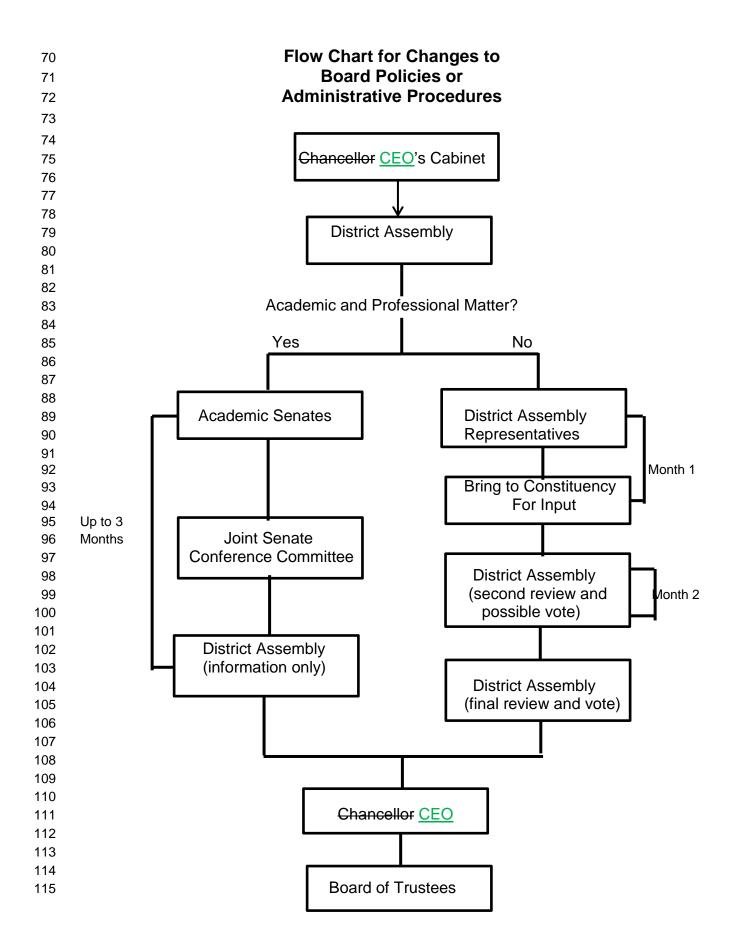
59

60

61

a. The proposal will be submitted for consideration to the District Assembly, which will have up to 3 months to review and suggest changes. The proposal will simultaneously be submitted to the Academic and Classified Senates as an information item. (See 4.d below.)

- b. The District Assembly will may, when appropriate, assign a subcommittee comprised of all campus constituencies, which will review and suggest appropriate changes to the proposal, bearing in mind Title 5 and relevant state regulations.
  - c. After the subcommittee has completed its review, the proposal will be submitted to the District Assembly for final review.
- d. If the Senate at either campus disagrees with the presidents' assessment and deems the proposal an academic and professional matter, the proposal will be removed from District Assembly consideration and submitted to the Senates, as per Step 3 above.
- e. After Step 3 or 4 above, the proposal will be submitted 62 to the Chancellor Chief Executive Officer. If the proposal concerns a Board 63 Policy, the Chancellor Chief Executive Officer will submit it to the Board for 64 a first reading and/or approval. The Chancellor Chief Executive Officer 65 will submit changes in Administrative Procedures to the Board for 66 information only. 67
- 68



116 117	References:	Education Code Section 70902;
118		WASC/ACCJC Accreditation Standard IV.B.1.b & e
119		
120		
121	NOTE: The rec	d ink signifies language that is required by accreditation and recommended by the
22		edure Service and its legal counsel (Liebert Cassidy Whitmore). The language in <b>black</b>
23	ink is from the	current SBCCD AP 2045 titled Policies and Administrative Procedures approved on
24	10/20/11 (flowch	art dated 9/8/11). The language in <b>blue ink</b> is included for consideration. The language
25	in <b>green ink</b> was	added by the Board Policy Work Group on 2/18/14.
26	-	
	Approved: 1	0/20/11
	Revised:	

129	Legal Citations for AP 2410
130	
131	
132	
133	TITLE 3. POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION [66000 - 101060]
134	( <i>Title 3 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.</i> )
135	DIVISION 7. COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 - 88651]
136	(Division 7 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.)
137	PART 43. THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 - 70902]
138	(Heading of Part 43 renumbered from Part 43.5 by Stats. 1995, Ch. 758, Sec. 78.)

### 139 **70902.**

(a)(1) Every community college district shall be under the control of a board of 140 trustees, which is referred to herein as the "governing board." The governing 141 board of each community college district shall establish, maintain, operate, and 142 govern one or more community colleges in accordance with law. In so doing, 143 144 the governing board may initiate and carry on any program or activity, or may otherwise act, in any manner that is not in conflict with, inconsistent with, or 145 preempted by, any law, and that is not in conflict with the purposes for which 146 community college districts are established. 147

(2) The governing board of each community college district shall establish rules
and regulations not inconsistent with the regulations of the board of governors
and the laws of this state for the government and operation of one or more
community colleges in the district.

- (b) In furtherance of subdivision (a), the governing board of each communitycollege district shall do all of the following:
- (1) Establish policies for, and approve, current and long-range academic and
  facilities plans and programs, and promote orderly growth and development of
  the community colleges within the district. In so doing, the governing board
  shall, as required by law, establish policies for, develop, and approve,
  comprehensive plans. The governing board shall submit the comprehensive
  plans to the board of governors for review and approval.

(2) (A) Establish policies for and approve credit courses of instruction and
educational programs. The educational programs shall be submitted to the
board of governors for approval. A credit course of instruction that is not offered
in an approved educational program may be offered without the approval of the
board of governors only under conditions authorized by regulations adopted by
the board of governors.

- (B) The governing board shall establish policies for, and approve, individual
- 167 courses that are offered in approved educational programs, without referral to168 the board of governors.
- 169 (3) Establish academic standards, probation, dismissal, and readmission
- policies, and graduation requirements not inconsistent with the minimum
- 171 standards adopted by the board of governors.
- (4) Employ and assign all personnel not inconsistent with the minimum
  standards adopted by the board of governors, and establish employment
  practices, salaries, and benefits for all employees not inconsistent with the laws
  of this state.
- 176 (5) To the extent authorized by law, determine and control the district's
- operational and capital outlay budgets. The district governing board shall
- determine the need for elections for override tax levies and bond measures, and
- 179 request that those elections be called.
- (6) Manage and control district property. The governing board may contract for
- 181 the procurement of goods and services as authorized by law.
- 182 (7) Establish procedures not inconsistent with minimum standards established
- by the board of governors to ensure faculty, staff, and students the opportunity
- to express their opinions at the campus level, to ensure that these opinions are
- 185 given every reasonable consideration, to ensure the right to participate
- 186 effectively in district and college governance, and to ensure the right of
- 187 academic senates to assume primary responsibility for making
- 188 recommendations in the areas of curriculum and academic standards.
- 189 (8) Establish rules and regulations governing student conduct.
- (9) Establish student fees as it is required to establish by law, and, in its
- 191 discretion, fees as it is authorized to establish by law.
- (10) In its discretion, receive and administer gifts, grants, and scholarships.
- (11) Provide auxiliary services as deemed necessary to achieve the purposes ofthe community college.
- (12) Within the framework provided by law, determine the district's academiccalendar, including the holidays it will observe.
- 197 (13) Hold and convey property for the use and benefit of the district. The
- 198 governing board may acquire, by eminent domain, any property necessary to
- 199 carry out the powers or functions of the district.

(14) Participate in the consultation process established by the board ofgovernors for the development and review of policy proposals.

(c) In carrying out the powers and duties specified in subdivision (b) or other
 provisions of statute, the governing board of each community college district
 shall have full authority to adopt rules and regulations, not inconsistent with the
 regulations of the board of governors and the laws of this state, that are
 necessary and proper to executing these prescribed functions.

- (d) Wherever in this section or any other statute a power is vested in the
  governing board, the governing board of a community college district, by
  majority vote, may adopt a rule delegating the power to the district's chief
  executive officer or any other employee or committee as the governing board
  may designate. However, the governing board shall not delegate any power that
  is expressly made nondelegable by statute. Any rule delegating authority shall
  prescribe the limits of the delegation.
- (e) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2014, and as of that
  date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January
  1, 2014, deletes or extends that date.
- 217 (Amended (as amended by Stats. 2006, Ch. 817, Sec. 4) by Stats. 2011, Ch. 112, Sec. 3. Effective
  218 January 1, 2012. Repealed as of January 1, 2014, by its own provisions. See later operative version,
- 219 *as amended by Sec. 4 of Ch. 112.*)
- 220
- 221 222

# 223 EDUCATION CODE - EDC

- 224TITLE 3. POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION [66000 101060]
- 225 (*Title 3 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.*)
- 226 **DIVISION 7. COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 88651]**
- 227 (Division 7 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.)
- 228 PART 43. THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 70902]
- 229 (Heading of Part 43 renumbered from Part 43.5 by Stats. 1995, Ch. 758, Sec. 78.)
- 230 **70902.**

(a) (1) Every community college district shall be under the control of a board of
trustees, which is referred to herein as the "governing board." The governing
board of each community college district shall establish, maintain, operate, and
govern one or more community colleges in accordance with law. In so doing,
the governing board may initiate and carry on any program, activity, or may
otherwise act in any manner that is not in conflict with or inconsistent with, or

- preempted by, any law and that is not in conflict with the purposes for whichcommunity college districts are established.
- 239 (2) The governing board of each community college district shall establish rules
- and regulations not inconsistent with the regulations of the board of governors
- and the laws of this state for the government and operation of one or more
- community colleges in the district.
- (b) In furtherance of subdivision (a), the governing board of each communitycollege district shall do all of the following:
- 245 (1) Establish policies for, and approve, current and long-range academic and
- facilities plans and programs and promote orderly growth and development of
- the community colleges within the district. In so doing, the governing board
- shall, as required by law, establish policies for, develop, and approve,
- 249 comprehensive plans. The governing board shall submit the comprehensive
- plans to the board of governors for review and approval.
- (2) Establish policies for and approve courses of instruction and educational
  programs. The educational programs shall be submitted to the board of
  governors for approval. Courses of instruction that are not offered in approved
  educational programs shall be submitted to the board of governors for approval.
  The governing board shall establish policies for, and approve, individual courses
  that are offered in approved educational programs, without referral to the board
  of governors.
- (3) Establish academic standards, probation and dismissal and readmission
  policies, and graduation requirements not inconsistent with the minimum
  standards adopted by the board of governors.
- (4) Employ and assign all personnel not inconsistent with the minimum
  standards adopted by the board of governors and establish employment
  practices, salaries, and benefits for all employees not inconsistent with the laws
  of this state.
- (5) To the extent authorized by law, determine and control the district's
  operational and capital outlay budgets. The district governing board shall
  determine the need for elections for override tax levies and bond measures and
  request that those elections be called.
- (6) Manage and control district property. The governing board may contract forthe procurement of goods and services as authorized by law.
- 271 (7) Establish procedures that are consistent with minimum standards
- established by the board of governors to ensure faculty, staff, and students the

- 273 opportunity to express their opinions at the campus level, to ensure that these
- opinions are given every reasonable consideration, to ensure the right to
- participate effectively in district and college governance, and to ensure the right
- of academic senates to assume primary responsibility for making
- recommendations in the areas of curriculum and academic standards.
- (8) Establish rules and regulations governing student conduct.
- (9) Establish student fees as it is required to establish by law, and, in itsdiscretion, fees as it is authorized to establish by law.
- (10) In its discretion, receive and administer gifts, grants, and scholarships.
- (11) Provide auxiliary services as deemed necessary to achieve the purposes ofthe community college.
- (12) Within the framework provided by law, determine the district's academiccalendar, including the holidays it will observe.
- (13) Hold and convey property for the use and benefit of the district. The
  governing board may acquire by eminent domain any property necessary to
  carry out the powers or functions of the district.
- (14) Participate in the consultation process established by the board ofgovernors for the development and review of policy proposals.
- (c) In carrying out the powers and duties specified in subdivision (b) or other
  provisions of statute, the governing board of each community college district
  shall have full authority to adopt rules and regulations, not inconsistent with the
  regulations of the board of governors and the laws of this state, that are
  necessary and proper to executing these prescribed functions.
- (d) Wherever in this section or any other statute a power is vested in the
  governing board, the governing board of a community college district, by
  majority vote, may adopt a rule delegating the power to the district's chief
  executive officer or any other employee or committee as the governing board
  may designate. However, the governing board shall not delegate any power that
  is expressly made nondelegable by statute. Any rule delegating authority shall
  prescribe the limits of the delegation.
- 303 (e) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2014.
- **304** (Amended (as added by Stats. 2006, Ch. 817, Sec. 5) by Stats. 2011, Ch. 112, Sec. 4. Effective

- 305 January 1, 2012. Section operative January 1, 2014, by its own provisions.)
- 306 307

### 308 EDUCATION CODE - EDC

- TITLE 3. POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION [66000 101060] 309 310 (*Title 3 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.*) DIVISION 7. COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 - 88651] 311 (Division 7 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.) 312 PART 45. DISTRICTS AND GOVERNING BOARDS [72000 - 72701] 313 (Part 45 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.) 314 CHAPTER 2. Meetings and Members [72101 - 72129] 315 (Chapter 2 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.) 316 317
  - 318 ARTICLE 2. Meetings [72121 72129]

```
319 (Article 2 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.)
```

320

321 <u>72121.</u>

322 Except as provided in Sections 54957 and 54957.6 of the Government Code and

in Section 72122 of, and subdivision (c) of Section 48914 of, this code, all

meetings of the governing board of any community college district shall be open

- to the public, and all actions authorized or required by law of the governing
- board shall be taken at the meetings and shall be subject to the followingrequirements:
- (a) Minutes shall be taken at all of those meetings, recording all actions taken
  by the governing board. The minutes are public records and shall be available to
  the public.
- (b) An agenda shall be posted by the governing board, or its designee, in
- accordance with the requirements of Section 54954.2 of the Government Code.
- Any interested person may commence an action by mandamus or injunction
- pursuant to Section 54960.1 of the Government Code for the purpose of
- obtaining a judicial determination that any action taken by the governing board
- in violation of this subdivision or subdivision (b) of Section 72129 is null and
- 337 void.
- **338** (Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 641, Sec. 3.)

## 339 <u>72121.5.</u>

- 340 It is the intent of the Legislature that members of the public be able to place
- 341 matters directly related to community college district business on the agenda of
- 342 community college district governing board meetings, and that members of the
- 343 public be able to address the board regarding items on the agenda as such

items are taken up. Governing boards shall adopt reasonable regulations to 344 insure that this intent is carried out. Such regulations may specify reasonable 345 procedures to insure the proper functioning of governing board meetings. 346 This subdivision shall not preclude the taking of testimony at regularly 347 scheduled meetings on matters not on the agenda which any member of the 348 public may wish to bring before the board, provided that no action is taken by 349 the board on such matters at the same meeting at which such testimony is 350 taken. Nothing in this paragraph shall be deemed to limit further discussion on 351 352 the same subject matter at a subsequent meeting. 353 (Added by Stats. 1978, Ch. 522.)

#### 354 <u>72122.</u>

The governing board of a community college district shall, unless a request by the student has been made pursuant to this section, hold closed sessions if the board is considering the suspension of, or disciplinary action or any other action in connection with any student of the community college district, if a public hearing upon the question would lead to the giving out of information concerning students which would be in violation of state or federal law regarding the privacy of student records.

Before calling a closed session of the governing board of the district to consider 362 these matters, the governing board of the district shall, in writing, by registered 363 or certified mail or by personal service, if the student is a minor, notify the 364 student and his or her parent or guardian, or the student if the student is an 365 adult, of the intent of the governing board of the district to call and hold the 366 closed session. Unless the student, or his or her parent, or guardian shall, in 367 writing, within 48 hours after receipt of the written notice of intention, request 368 that the hearing of the governing board be held as a public meeting, then the 369 hearing to consider those matters shall be conducted by the governing board in 370 371 closed session. If the written request is served upon the clerk or secretary of 372 the governing board, the meeting shall be public except that any discussion at the meeting that might be in conflict with the right to privacy of any student 373 other than the student requesting the public meeting or on behalf of whom the 374 meeting is requested, shall be in closed session. Whether the matter is 375 376 considered at a closed session or at a public meeting, the final action of the governing board of the community college district shall be taken at a public 377 meeting and the result of that action shall be a public record of the community 378

- 380 The governing board of a community college district may hold closed sessions to
- consider the conferring of honorary degrees or to consider gifts from a donor
- 382 who wants to remain anonymous.
- **383** (Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1372, Sec. 307.)

### 384 <u>72129.</u>

385

- (a) Special meetings may be held at the call of the president of the board orupon a call issued in writing and signed by a majority of the members of theboard.
- (b) A notice of the meeting shall be posted at least 24 hours prior to the special
- 390 meeting and shall specify the time and location of the meeting and the business
- to be transacted and shall be posted in a location that is freely accessible to
- 392 members of the public and district employees.
- **393** (Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 641, Sec. 4.)

394

395 <u>72203.5.</u>

396

A member of the governing board of a community college district who has
tendered a resignation with a deferred effective date pursuant to Section 5090
shall, until the effective date of the resignation, continue to have the right to
exercise all powers of a member of the governing board, except that such
member shall not have the right to vote for his or her successor in an action
taken by the board to make a provisional appointment pursuant to Section
5091.

404 (Added by Stats. 1978, Ch. 267.)

### 405 <u>72205.</u>

406

407 The approval of any state agency shall not be a prerequisite to acceptance by408 the governing board of any community college district of a gift, donation,

- bequest, or devise. No real or personal property, including money, accepted by
- a governing board pursuant to this section shall be considered in determining

- the eligibility of the district for an apportionment from the State School Fund
- 412 nor in determining the amount thereof.
- 413 (Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 8, Sec. 28. Effective April 15, 1993.)

### 414 <u>72207.</u>

The governing board of a community college district may secure copyrights, in

- the name of the district, to all copyrightable works developed by the district,
- and royalties or revenue from said copyrights are to be for the benefit of the
- 418 district securing said copyrights.
- 419 (Enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.)
- 420 421
- 422 Accreditation Standard IV.B.1.b & e
- 423
- 424 Standard IV: Leadership and Governance
- 425 426 427

## **B. Board and Administrative Organization**

In addition to the leadership of individuals and constituencies, institutions

recognize the designated responsibilities of the governing board for setting

430 policies and of the chief administrator for the effective operation of the

- 431 institution. Multi-college districts/systems clearly define the organizational roles
- 432 of the district/system and the colleges.
- 433

1. The institution has a governing board that is responsible for establishing policies to
assure the quality, integrity, and effectiveness of the student learning programs and
services and the financial stability of the institution. The governing board adheres to a
clearly defined policy for selecting and evaluating the chief administrator for the college
or the district/system.

439

b. The governing board establishes policies consistent with the mission statement to
ensure the quality, integrity, and improvement of student learning programs and
services and the resources necessary to support them.

443

e. The governing board acts in a manner consistent with its policies and bylaws. The
 board regularly evaluates its policies and practices and revises them as necessary.



### San Bernardino Community College District Board Policy Chapter 2 – Board of Trustees

## BP 2430 DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO THE CHANCELLOR-CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

(Replaces current SBCCD BP 2170)

### From current SBCCD BP 2170 titled Delegation of Authority to the Chancellor

The Board delegates to the <u>Chancellor Chief Executive Officer</u> the executive responsibility for administering the policies adopted by the Board and executing all decisions of the Board requiring administrative action.

- The Chancellor Chief Executive Officer may delegate any powers and duties entrusted to him/ or her by the Board [including the administration of colleges and centers], but will be specifically responsible to the Board for the execution of such delegated powers and duties.
- The Chancellor <u>Chief Executive Officer</u> is empowered to reasonably interpret Board policy. In situations where there is no Board policy direction, the <u>Chancellor Chief</u> <u>Executive Officer</u> shall have the power to act, but such decisions shall be subject to review by the Board. It is the duty of the <u>Chancellor Chief Executive Officer</u> to inform the Board of such action and to recommend written board policy if one is required.
- The Chancellor Chief Executive Officer is expected to perform the duties contained in the Chancellor Chief Executive Officer's job description and fulfill other responsibilities as may be determined in annual goal-setting or evaluation sessions. The Board, in consultation with the Chancellor Chief Executive Officer, shall develop the job description and goals and objectives for performance.
- 37
- The Chancellor Chief Executive Officer shall ensure that all relevant laws and regulations are complied with, and that required reports are submitted in timely fashion.
- 41 The Chancellor Chief Executive Officer shall make available any information or give any
- report requested by the Board as a whole. Individual trustee requests for information
- 43 shall be met if, in the opinion of the Chancellor Chief Executive Officer, they are not

44 45	unduly burdensome or disruptive to District operations. Information provided to any trustee shall be provided to all trustees.
46	
47	The Chancellor Chief Executive Officer is delegated the authority to act on behalf of the
48	Board in an emergency for the protection of life, health, and safety of individuals and the
49	protection of property.
50	
51	The Chancellor Chief Executive Officer is delegated the authority to confer with District
52	Counsel in addressing legal matters of the District with the exception of legal matters
53	directly affecting the Board relationship with the Chancellor Chief Executive Officer.
54	
55	The Chancellor Chief Executive Officer is delegated the authority to accept written
56	resignations.
57	
58	The Chancellor Chief Executive Officer shall act as the professional advisor to the
59	Board in policy formation.
60	
61	References: Education Code §§ Sections 70902(d), and 72400;
62	WASC/ACCJC Accreditation Standards 10.A.3 IV.B.1.j and IV.B.2
63	
64	
65	<b>NOTE:</b> The <b>red ink</b> signifies language that is <b>required</b> by accreditation and recommended by the Policy
66 67	and Procedure Service and its legal counsel (Liebert Cassidy Whitmore). The language in <b>black ink</b> is
67 68	from the current SBCCD BP 2170 titled Delegation of Authority to the Chancellor adopted on 1/11/01 and amended on 4/08/04. The language in <b>blue ink</b> is included for consideration. The language in <b>green ink</b>
69	was added by the Board Policy Work Group on 2/18/14.
70	
	Adopted: 1/11/01
	Revised: 4/8/04,

73	Legal Citations for BP 2430
74	
75	EDUCATION CODE - EDC
76	TITLE 3. POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION [66000 - 101060]
77	( <i>Title 3 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.</i> )
78	DIVISION 7. COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 - 88651]
79	(Division 7 enacted by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1010.)
80	PART 43. THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES [70900 - 70902]
81	(Heading of Part 43 renumbered from Part 43.5 by Stats. 1995, Ch. 758, Sec. 78.)

### 82 **70902.**

(a) (1) Every community college district shall be under the control of a board of 83 trustees, which is referred to herein as the "governing board." The governing 84 85 board of each community college district shall establish, maintain, operate, and govern one or more community colleges in accordance with law. In so doing, 86 the governing board may initiate and carry on any program, activity, or may 87 otherwise act in any manner that is not in conflict with or inconsistent with, or 88 preempted by, any law and that is not in conflict with the purposes for which 89 90 community college districts are established.

91 (2) The governing board of each community college district shall establish rules
92 and regulations not inconsistent with the regulations of the board of governors
93 and the laws of this state for the government and operation of one or more
94 community colleges in the district.

(b) In furtherance of subdivision (a), the governing board of each communitycollege district shall do all of the following:

97 (1) Establish policies for, and approve, current and long-range academic and
98 facilities plans and programs and promote orderly growth and development of
99 the community colleges within the district. In so doing, the governing board
100 shall, as required by law, establish policies for, develop, and approve,
101 comprehensive plans. The governing board shall submit the comprehensive
102 plans to the board of governors for review and approval.

(2) Establish policies for and approve courses of instruction and educational
programs. The educational programs shall be submitted to the board of
governors for approval. Courses of instruction that are not offered in approved
educational programs shall be submitted to the board of governors for approval.
The governing board shall establish policies for, and approve, individual courses
that are offered in approved educational programs, without referral to the board
of governors.

- 110 (3) Establish academic standards, probation and dismissal and readmission
- policies, and graduation requirements not inconsistent with the minimum
- 112 standards adopted by the board of governors.
- 113 (4) Employ and assign all personnel not inconsistent with the minimum
- standards adopted by the board of governors and establish employment
- practices, salaries, and benefits for all employees not inconsistent with the laws
- 116 of this state.
- (5) To the extent authorized by law, determine and control the district's
- operational and capital outlay budgets. The district governing board shall
- determine the need for elections for override tax levies and bond measures andrequest that those elections be called.
- (6) Manage and control district property. The governing board may contract forthe procurement of goods and services as authorized by law.
- 123 (7) Establish procedures that are consistent with minimum standards
- established by the board of governors to ensure faculty, staff, and students the
- opportunity to express their opinions at the campus level, to ensure that these
- opinions are given every reasonable consideration, to ensure the right to
- 127 participate effectively in district and college governance, and to ensure the right
- 128 of academic senates to assume primary responsibility for making
- recommendations in the areas of curriculum and academic standards.
- 130 (8) Establish rules and regulations governing student conduct.
- (9) Establish student fees as it is required to establish by law, and, in itsdiscretion, fees as it is authorized to establish by law.
- 133 (10) In its discretion, receive and administer gifts, grants, and scholarships.
- (11) Provide auxiliary services as deemed necessary to achieve the purposes ofthe community college.
- (12) Within the framework provided by law, determine the district's academiccalendar, including the holidays it will observe.
- 138 (13) Hold and convey property for the use and benefit of the district. The
- 139 governing board may acquire by eminent domain any property necessary to140 carry out the powers or functions of the district.
- 141 (14) Participate in the consultation process established by the board of
- 142 governors for the development and review of policy proposals.

(c) In carrying out the powers and duties specified in subdivision (b) or other 143 provisions of statute, the governing board of each community college district 144 shall have full authority to adopt rules and regulations, not inconsistent with the 145 regulations of the board of governors and the laws of this state, that are 146 necessary and proper to executing these prescribed functions. 147 (d) Wherever in this section or any other statute a power is vested in the 148 governing board, the governing board of a community college district, by 149 majority vote, may adopt a rule delegating the power to the district's chief 150 executive officer or any other employee or committee as the governing board 151 may designate. However, the governing board shall not delegate any power 152 that is expressly made nondelegable by statute. Any rule delegating authority 153 shall prescribe the limits of the delegation. 154 (e) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2014. 155 156 (Amended (as added by Stats. 2006, Ch. 817, Sec. 5) by Stats. 2011, Ch. 112, Sec. 4. Effective January 1, 2012. Section operative January 1, 2014, by its own provisions.) 157 158 159 EDUCATION CODE SECTION 72400 160 161 72400. The governing board of each community college district shall fix and prescribe the duties to be performed by all persons in 162 community college service in the district. 163 164 165 Accreditation Standards IV.B.1.j & IV.B.2 166 167 168 **Standard IV: Leadership and Governance** 169 170 **B.** Board and Administrative Organization 171 In addition to the leadership of individuals and constituencies, institutions recognize the 172 designated responsibilities of the governing board for setting policies and of the chief 173 administrator for the effective operation of the institution. Multi-college districts/systems 174 175 clearly define the organizational roles of the district/system and the colleges.6 176 177 1. The institution has a governing board that is responsible for establishing policies to assure 178 the guality, integrity, and effectiveness of the student learning programs and services and the financial stability of the institution. The governing board adheres to a clearly defined policy for 179 180 selecting and evaluating the chief administrator for the college or the district/system. 181 j. The governing board has the responsibility for selecting and evaluating the district/system 182 183 chief administrator (most often known as the chancellor) in a multi-college district/system or the college chief administrator (most often known as the president) in the case of a single college. 184

185 The governing board delegates full responsibility and authority to him/her to implement and

- administer board policies without board interference and holds him/her accountable for the
   operation of the district/system or college, respectively.
- 188
- 189 In multi-college districts/systems, the governing board establishes a clearly defined policy for 190 selecting and evaluating the presidents of the colleges.
- 191

### 193 Standard IV: Leadership and Governance

- 194
- **2.** The president has primary responsibility for the quality of the institution he/she leads. He/she
- provides effective leadership in planning, organizing, budgeting, selecting and developingpersonnel, and assessing institutional effectiveness.
- a. The president plans, oversees, and evaluates an administrative structure organized and
- 199 staffed to reflect the institution's purposes, size, and complexity. He/she delegates authority to 200 administrators and others consistent with their responsibilities, as appropriate.
- b. The president guides institutional improvement of the teaching and learning environment bythe following:
- establishing a collegial process that sets values, goals, and priorities;
- ensuring that evaluation and planning rely on high quality research and analysis on external
   and internal conditions;
- ensuring that educational planning is integrated with resource planning and distribution to
   achieve student learning outcomes; and
- establishing procedures to evaluate overall institutional planning and implementation efforts.
- 209 c. The president assures the implementation of statutes, regulations, and governing board
- policies and assures that institutional practices are consistent with institutional mission and
   policies.
- d. The president effectively controls budget and expenditures.
- e. The president works and communicates effectively with the communities served by the
- 214 institution.



	San Bernardino Community College District Board Policy Chapter 2 – Board of Trustees
BP 2431	CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER SELECTION
the Chief I	creditation standards require Boards to establish a formal search process for Executive Officer and College Presidents in multi-college districts. The an illustrative example.
shall establi	of a vacancy in the Chief Executive Officer position, the Board of Trustees ish a search process to fill the vacancy. The process shall be fair and open with relevant regulations.
<u>References</u>	<u>Title 5 Sections 53000 et seq.;</u> WASC/ACCJC Accreditation Standard IV.B.1 and IV.B.1.j
and Procedure	<b>ed ink</b> signifies language that is <b>required</b> by accreditation and recommended by the Policy e Service and its legal counsel (Liebert Cassidy Whitmore). The language in <b>green ink</b> was Board Policy Work Group on 2/18/14.
Adopted:	

29 30

31	Legal Citations for BP 2431
32 33	Title 5 Sections 53000 et seq.
34 35 36	5 CCR § 53000 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53000
30 37 38	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges
39 40	Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs
41 42	<sup>™</sup> III <u>Article 1.</u> General ⇒§ 53000. Scope and Intent.
43	
44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	(a) This subchapter implements and should be read in conjunction with Government Code sections 11135-11139.5, Education Code sections 66010.2,66030, and chapter 4.5 of part 40 of title 3, commencing with section 66250; Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. § 1681), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. § 12100 et seq.) and the Age Discrimination Act (42 U.S.C. § 6101). Nothing in this subchapter shall be construed to conflict with or be inconsistent with the provisions of article 1, section 31 of the California Constitution or to authorize conduct that is in conflict with or is inconsistent with such provisions.
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	(b) The regulations in this subchapter require steps to promote faculty and staff equal employment opportunity which are in addition to and consistent with the nondiscrimination requirements of state or federal law. Therefore, compliance with these regulations or approval of the district's equal employment opportunity plan pursuant to section 53003 does not imply and should not be construed to mean that a district has necessarily complied with its obligations under any other applicable laws or regulations. The Chancellor shall assist districts in identifying other applicable state or federal laws which may affect district equal employment opportunity or nondiscrimination policies.
60 61 62 63 64 65	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; Sections 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; Sections 11135-11139.5, Government Code; title 20 United States Code Section 1681; title 29 United States Code Section 794; and title 42 United States Code Sections 2000d, 6101 and 12100, et seq.
66 67 68	HISTORY
68 69 70	1. New chapter 1 (sections 53000-53004) filed 7-19-77; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 77, No. 30).
71 72 73 74 75	2. Repealer of chapter 1 (subchapter 1, sections 53000-53004) and new chapter 1 (subchapters 1-4, sections 53000-53052, not consecutive) filed 2-1-82; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 82, No. 6).
76 77	3. Repealer and new section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
78 79 80	4. Amendment of subsection (a) and Note filed 5-31-96; operative 6-30-96. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 96, No. 23).
81 82 83	5. Amendment of subchapter heading, section and Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 35).
84 85 86	6. Amendment of subsection (a) filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5(Register 2013, No. 38).

- 87
- 88
- 89 5 CCR § 53001
- 90 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53001
- 91
- 92 Title 5. Education
- 93 Division 6. California Community Colleges
- 94 Chapter 4. Employees
- 95 Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs
- 96 <sup>•</sup> Article 1. General
- 97 **\$** 53001. Definitions.
- 98
- 99 As used in this subchapter:
- 100

(a) Adverse Impact. "Adverse impact" means that a statistical measure (such as those outlined in the
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission's "Uniform Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedures")
is applied to the effects of a selection procedure and demonstrates a disproportionate negative impact
on any group protected from discrimination pursuant to Government Code section 12940. A disparity
identified in a given selection process will not be considered to constitute adverse impact if the
numbers involved are too small to permit a meaningful comparison.

- (b) Diversity. "Diversity" means a condition of broad inclusion in an employment environment that
  offers equal employment opportunity for all persons. It requires both the presence, and the respectful
  treatment, of individuals from a wide range of ethnic, racial, age, national origin, religious, gender,
- 111 sexual orientation, disability and socio-economic backgrounds.
- 112

(c) Equal Employment Opportunity. "Equal employment opportunity" means that all qualified
individuals have a full and fair opportunity to compete for hiring and promotion and to enjoy the
benefits of employment with the district. Equal employment opportunity should exist at all levels in
the seven job categories which include executive/administrative/managerial, faculty and other
instructional staff, professional nonfaculty, secretarial/clerical, technical and paraprofessional, skilled
crafts, and service and maintenance. Equal employment opportunity also involves:

- 120 (1) identifying and eliminating barriers to employment that are not job related; and
- 121

(2) creating an environment which fosters cooperation, acceptance, democracy, and free expression of
 ideas and is welcoming to men and women, persons with disabilities, and individuals from all ethnic
 and other groups protected from discrimination pursuant to Government Code section 12940.

- (d) Equal Employment Opportunity Plan. An "equal employment opportunity plan" is a written
   document in which a district's work force is analyzed and specific plans and procedures are set forth
   for ensuring equal employment opportunity.
- (e) Equal Employment Opportunity Programs. "Equal employment opportunity programs" means all
  the various methods by which equal employment opportunity is ensured. Such methods include, but
  are not limited to, using nondiscriminatory employment practices, actively recruiting, monitoring and
  taking additional steps consistent with the requirements of section 53006.
- 134
- (f) Ethnic Group Identification. "Ethnic group identification" means an individual's identification in one
  or more of the ethnic groups reported to the Chancellor pursuant to section 53004. These groups shall
  be more specifically defined by the Chancellor consistent with state and federal law.
- (g) In-house or Promotional Only Hiring. "In-house or promotional only" hiring means that onlyexisting district employees are allowed to apply for a position.
- 141
- (h) Monitored Group. "Monitored group" means those groups identified in section 53004(b) for whichmonitoring and reporting is required pursuant to section 53004(a).

(i) Person with a Disability. "Person with a disability" means any person who: (1) has a physical or mental impairment as defined in Government Code section 12926 which limits one or more of such person's major life activities; (2) has a record of such an impairment; or (3) is regarded as having such an impairment. A person with a disability is "limited" if the condition makes the achievement of the major life activity difficult. (j) Reasonable Accommodation. "Reasonable accommodation" means the efforts made on the part of the district in compliance with Government Code section 12926. (k) Screening or Selection Procedure. "Screening or selection procedure" means any measure, combination of measures, or procedure used as a basis for any employment decision. Selection procedures include the full range of assessment techniques, including but not limited to, traditional paper and pencil tests, performance tests, and physical, educational, and work experience requirements, interviews, and review of application forms. (I) Significantly Underrepresented Group. "Significantly underrepresented group" means any monitored group for which the percentage of persons from that group employed by the district in any job category listed in section 53004(a) is below eighty percent (80%) of the projected representation for that group in the job category in question. Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; Sections 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; Sections 11135-11139.5, 11092 and 12926, Government Code; title 29 Code of Federal Regulations Sections 1602.48 and 1607; title 29 United States Code Section 793; title 41 Code of Federal Regulations Section 60-741.2. HISTORY 1. Repealer and new section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17). 2. Amendment of subsections (a), (b)(1)-(b)-(3), (c), (k) and (m) filed 9-6-94; operative 10-6-94. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 94, No. 38). 3. Amendment of subsections (a), (b), (e), (f), (h), (j) and (m), new subsections (m)(1)-(q)(3), and amendment of Note filed 5-31-96; operative 6-30-96. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 96, No. 23). 4. Amendment of section and Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 35). 5. Amendment of subsection (b) and amendment of Note filed 11-5-2003; operative 12-5-2003. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2003, No. 46). 6. Amendment of section and Note filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5(Register 2013, No. 38). 5 CCR § 53002 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53002 

202 203 204 205 206 207	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs <sup>™</sup> III <u>Article 1.</u> General →§ 53002. Policy Statement.
208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215	The governing board of each community college district shall adopt a policy statement setting forth the district's commitment to an equal employment opportunity program. This statement may also incorporate the nondiscrimination policy statement required pursuant to subchapter 5 (commencing with section 59300) of chapter 10 of this division, and other similar nondiscrimination or equal employment opportunity statements which may be required under other provisions of state and federal law.
216 217 218 219 220	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; Sections 66010.1, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5, Government Code.
220	HISTORY
222 223 224 225	1. Repealer and new section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
226 227 228	2. Amendment filed 9-6-94; operative 10-6-94. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 94, No. 38).
229 230 231	3. Amendment filed 2-7-2001; operative 3-9-2001. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2001, No. 6).
231 232 233 234	4. Amendment of section and Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 35).
234 235 236 237 238	5. Amendment filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 38).
239	5 CCR § 53003
240 241	Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53003
242 243 244 245 246 247	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs <sup>™</sup> IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII
248 249 250 251 252 253 254	(a) The governing board of each community college district shall develop and adopt a district-wide written equal employment opportunity plan to implement its equal employment opportunity program. Such plans shall be submitted to the Chancellor's Office. The Chancellor's Office retains the authority to review district plans on a case-by-case basis.

(b) Each district shall review its EEO Plan at least once every three years and revise as determined necessary. Any revised EEO Plan shall be submitted to the Chancellor's Office, which retains the authority to review such revisions on a case-by-case basis. (b) Such plans shall be reviewed at least every three years and, if necessary, revised and submitted to the Chancellor's Office for approval. Each community college district shall notify the Chancellor at least 30 days prior to adopting any other amendments to its plan. (c) In particular, the plan shall include all of the following: (1) the designation of the district employee or employees who have been delegated responsibility and authority for implementing the plan and assuring compliance with the requirements of this subchapter pursuant to section 53020; (2) the procedure for filing complaints pursuant to section 53026 and the person with whom such complaints are to be filed; (3) a process for notifying all district employees of the provisions of the plan and the policy statement required under section 53002; (4) a process for ensuring that district employees who participate on screening or selection committees receive training, prior to their participation. Training shall include, but need not be limited to: (A) the requirements of this subchapter and of state and federal nondiscrimination laws; (B) the educational benefits of workforce diversity; (C) the elimination of bias in hiring decisions; and (D) best practices in serving on a selection or screening committee; (5) a process for providing annual written notice to appropriate community-based and professional organizations concerning the district's plan and the need for assistance from the community and such organizations in identifying qualified applicants. "Written" notice may include mailings and electronic communications: (6) a process for gathering information and periodic, longitudinal analysis of the district's employees and applicants, broken down by number of persons from monitored group status, in each of the job categories listed in section 53004(a) to determine whether additional measures are required pursuant to section 53006 and to implement and evaluate the effectiveness of those measures. Each district, based on its size, demographics and other unique factors shall determine the appropriate time frame for periodic review, and reflect this in its EEO Plan; 

313 314 315 316 317 318	(7) to the extent data regarding potential job applicants is provided by the State Chancellor, an analysis of the degree to which monitored groups are underrepresented in comparison to their representation in the field or job category in numbers of persons from such groups whom the Chancellor determines to be available and qualified to perform the work required for each such job category and whether or not the underrepresentation is significant;
319 320 321 322 323	(8) methods for addressing any underrepresentation identified pursuant to paragraph (7) of this subdivision; and
324 325 326 327	(9) a process for developing and implementing strategies, as described in section 53024.1, necessary to demonstrate on-going, institutional commitment to diversity and equal employment opportunity, as defined in sections 53001(c) and (e).
328 329 330 331	(d) The plans submitted to the Chancellor shall be public records.
332 333 334 335	(e) Each community college district shall make a continuous good faith effort to comply with the requirements of the plan required under this section.
336 337 338 339 340 341	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; Sections 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5, Government Code.
342 343	HISTORY
344 345 346 347	1. Repealer and new section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
348 349 350 351	2. Amendment of subsections (c)(4) and (7) filed 9-6-94; operative 10-6-94. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5(Register 94, No. 38).
352 353 354 355 356	3. Amendment of subsections (b), (c) and (c)(7), new subsections (c)(8)-(9) and subsection renumbering, amendment of newly designated subsection (c)(10) and new subsection (f) filed 5-31-96; operative 6-30-96. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 96, No. 23).
357 358 359 360	4. Amendment of section and Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 35).
361 362 363 364	5. Amendment filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 38).
365 366 367	5 CCR § 53004 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53004
368 369 370	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees

- 371 Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs
- 372 <sup>•</sup> <u>Article 1.</u> General

#### 373 ➡§ 53004. District Evaluation and Report to Chancellor.

(a) Each district shall annually collect employee demographic data and shall monitor applicants for employment on an ongoing basis in order to evaluate the implementation of its equal employment opportunity plan and to provide data needed for the analyses required by sections 53003, 53006, 53023, and 53024. Each district shall annually report to the Chancellor, in a manner prescribed by the Chancellor, this data for employees at each college in the district. Each employee shall be reported so that he or she may be identified as belonging to one of the following seven job categories: (1) executive/administrative/managerial; (2) faculty and other instructional staff; (3) professional nonfaculty; (4) secretarial/clerical; 

- (5) technical and paraprofessional;
- (6) skilled crafts; and
- (7) service and maintenance.

(b) For purposes of the data collection and report required pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section, each applicant or employee shall be afforded the opportunity to identify his or her gender, ethnic group identification and, if applicable, his or her disability. A person may designate multiple ethnic groups with which he or she identifies, but shall be counted in only one ethnic group for reporting purposes. Chinese, Japanese, Filipinos, Koreans, Vietnamese, Asian Indians, Hawaiians, Guamanians, Samoans, Laotians, and Cambodians are to be counted and reported as part of the Asian/Pacific Islander group as well as in separate subcategories. However, in determining whether additional steps are necessary to ensure that monitored groups have not been excluded on an impermissible basis, analysis of the separate subgroups is not necessary.

416 Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700, 70901 and 87105, Education Code; and Section
417 1138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; Sections
418 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 8310.5 and 11135-11139.5,
419 Government Code.
420

#### HISTORY

- 425 1. Repealer and new section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).

2. Amendment of subsections (a) and (b) filed 5-31-96; operative 6-30-96. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 96, No. 23). 3. Amendment of subsections (a) and (b) and amendment of Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 35). 4. Amendment of subsections (a) and (b) filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 38). 5 CCR § 53005 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53005 Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs <sup>™</sup> Ar<u>ticle 1.</u> General ▶§ 53005. Advisory Committee. Each community college district shall establish an Equal Employment Opportunity Advisory Committee to assist the district in developing and implementing the plan required under section 53003. This advisory committee shall include a diverse membership whenever possible. This advisory committee shall receive training in all of the following: (a) the requirements of this subchapter and of state and federal nondiscrimination laws; (b) identification and elimination of bias in hiring; (c) the educational benefits of workforce diversity; and (d) the role of the advisory committee in carrying out the District's EEO plan. Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; Sections 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5, Government Code. 5 CCR § 53006 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53006 Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs <sup>™</sup> Artic<u>le 1.</u> General § 53006. Additional Measures to Support Diversity and Ensure Equal Employment **Opportunity**.

405	
485 486	
487	(a) Districts shall review the information gathered pursuant to section 53003, subdivision(c)(6) to
488	determine if significant underrepresentation of a monitored group may be the result of non job-related
489	factors in the employment process. For the purposes of this subdivision, the phases of the
490	employment process include but are not limited to recruitment, hiring, retention and promotion. The
491	information to be reviewed shall include, but need not be limited to:
492	
493	
494	(1) longitudinal analysis of data regarding job applicants, gathered pursuant to section 53003(c)(6), to
495	identify whether over multiple job searches, a monitored group is disproportionately failing to move
496 497	from the initial applicant pool, to the qualified applicant pool;
497	
499	(2) analysis of data regarding potential job applicants, to the extent provided by the State Chancellor,
500	which may indicate significant underrepresentation of a monitored group; and
501	
502	
503	(3) analysis pursuant to section 53003(c)(7) to determine whether the group is significantly
504	underrepresented.
505	
506	
507	(b) Where the review described in subdivision (a) identifies that significant underrepresentation of a
508 509	monitored group may be the result of non-job related factors in the employment process, districts shall implement additional measures designed to address the specific area of concern. These
505	additional measures shall include the following:
511	dualional measures shall meldue the following.
512	
513	(1) review its recruitment procedures and identify and implement any additional measures which
514	might reasonably be expected to attract candidates from the significantly underrepresented group;
515	
516	
517 518	(2) consider various other means of reducing the significant underrepresentation which do not involve
518	taking monitored group status into account, and implement any such techniques which are determined to be feasible and potentially effective;
520	to be reasible and potentially effective,
521	
522	(3) determine whether the group is still significantly underrepresented in the category or categories in
523	question after the measures described in (1) and (2) have been in place a reasonable period of time;
524	and
525	
526	
527	(4) review each locally established "required," "desired" or "preferred" qualification being used to
528 529	screen applicants for positions in the job category to determine if it is job-related and consistent with:
529	
531	(A) any requirements of federal law; and
532	
533	
534	(B) qualifications which the Board of Governors has found to be job-related throughout the community
535	college system, including the requirement that applicants for academic and administrative positions
536	demonstrate sensitivity to the diversity of community college students; or
537	
538 539	(E) discontinue the use of any locally established qualification that has not been found to esticity the
539 540	(5) discontinue the use of any locally established qualification that has not been found to satisfy the requirements set forth in paragraph (4) of this subdivision;
540 541	
542	

543 544 545 546 547 548	(6) continue using qualification standards meeting the requirements of paragraph (4) of this subdivision only where no alternative qualification standard is reasonably available which would select for the same characteristics, meet the requirements of paragraph (4) and be expected to have a less exclusionary effect; and
549 550 551 552	(7) consider the implementation of additional measures designed to promote diversity that are reasonably calculated to address the area of specific need.
553 554 555 556 557 558	(c) For purposes of this section, "a reasonable period of time" means three years, or such longer period as the Chancellor may approve, upon the request of the equal employment opportunity advisory committee and the chief executive officer, where the district has not filled enough positions to appreciably affect its work force in the job category in question.
559 560 561 562 563 564	(d) Nothing in this subchapter shall be construed to prohibit a district from taking any other steps it concludes are necessary to ensure equal employment opportunity, provided that such actions are consistent with the requirements of federal and state constitutional and statutory nondiscrimination law.
565 566 567 568 569 570	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; Sections 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5, Government Code.
571 572	5 CCR § 53010 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53010
573 574 575 576 577 578 579	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs <sup>™</sup> <u>Article 1.</u> General <b>→</b> § 53010. Assistance. [Repealed]
580 581 582 583 584 585	Note: Authority cited: Sections 71020 and 87105, Education Code. Reference: Section 87103, Education Code.
586 587 588	HISTORY
580 589 590 591 592 593 594 595	1. Repealer filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
	5 CCR § 53010, 5 CA ADC § 53010
	This database is current through 10/18/13 Register 2013, No. 42
596 597 598	5 CCR § 53011 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53011

599 600 601 602 603 604	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs <sup>™</sup> <u>Article 1.</u> General →§ 53011. Report. [Repealed]
605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612	Note: Authority cited: Sections 71020 and 87105, Education Code. Reference: Section 87104, Education Code.
613 614	1. Repealer filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
615 616	5 CCR § 53011, 5 CA ADC § 53011
617 618 619	This database is current through 10/18/13 Register 2013, No. 42
620 621 622	5 CCR § 53012 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53012
623 624 625 626 627 628 629	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs <sup>™</sup> <u>Article 1.</u> General <b>⇒§ 53012. Periodic Evaluation. [Repealed]</b>
$\begin{array}{c} 630\\ 631\\ 632\\ 633\\ 634\\ 635\\ 636\\ 637\\ 638\\ 639\\ 640\\ 641\\ 642\\ 643\\ 644\\ 645\\ 646\\ 647\\ 648\\ 649\\ 650 \end{array}$	Note: Authority cited: Sections 71020 and 87105, Education Code. Reference: Section 87102, Education Code.
	HISTORY
	1. Repealer filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
	5 CCR § 53020 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53020
	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs <sup>™</sup> <u>Article 2.</u> Other Specific Responsibilities of Community College Districts <b>→</b> § 53020. Responsibility; Delegation of Authority; Complaints.
651	

653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661	(a) The governing board of each community college district is ultimately responsible for proper implementation of this subchapter at all levels of district and college operation and for making measurable progress toward equal employment opportunity by the methods described in the district's equal employment opportunity plan. In carrying out this responsibility, the governing board, upon the recommendation of the chief executive officer, shall ensure that an equal employment opportunity officer is designated to oversee the day-to-day implementation of the requirements set forth in this subchapter.
662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671	(b) The administrative structure created by any delegation of authority to the equal employment opportunity officer or others shall be described in the district's equal employment opportunity plan submitted pursuant to section 53003 and shall be designed in such a manner so as to ensure prompt and effective implementation of the requirements of this subchapter. The plan shall also designate a single officer, who may be the equal employment opportunity officer, who shall be given authority and responsibility for receiving complaints filed pursuant to section 53026, for ensuring that such complaints are promptly and impartially investigated, and ensuring that selection procedures and the applicant pool are properly monitored as required by sections 53023 and 53024.
672 673 674 675 676	(c) Any organization or individual, whether or not an employee of the district, who acts on behalf of the governing board with regard to the recruitment and screening of personnel is an agent of the district and is subject to all of the requirements of this subchapter.
677 678 679 680 681 682	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; Sections 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5, Government Code.
683 684 685	HISTORY
686 687 688	1. Repealer and new section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
689 690 691 692	2. Amendment of subsections (a) and (c) filed 9-6-94; operative 10-6-94. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5(Register 94, No. 38).
693 694 695 696	3. Amendment of section and Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 35).
697 698 699 700	4. Amendment of Note filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 38).
701 702 703	5 CCR § 53021 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53021
704 705 706	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees
707 708 709	Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs          Image: Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs         Image: Subchapter 2. Other Specific Responsibilities of Community College Districts         Image: Subchapter 3. Equation of Subchapter 3. Subchapter

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, community college districts shall actively recruit from both within and outside the district work force to attract gualified applicants for all vacancies. This shall include outreach designed to ensure that all persons are provided the opportunity to seek employment with the district. The requirement of open recruitment shall apply to all full-time and part-time vacancies in all job categories and classifications, including, but not limited to, faculty, classified employees, categorically funded positions, and all executive/administrative/managerial positions. Recruitment for full-time faculty and educational administrator positions shall be at least statewide and, at a minimum, shall include seeking qualified applicants listed in the California Community Colleges Equal Employment Opportunity Registry and posting job announcements with the Registry. Recruitment for part-time faculty positions may be conducted separately for each vacancy or by annually establishing a pool of eligible candidates, but in either case full and open recruitment is required consistent with this section. (b)(1) "In-house or promotional only" recruitment shall not be used to fill any vacancy for any position described in subdivision (a) except when the position is being filled on an interim basis for the minimum time necessary to allow for full and open recruitment; provided however, that no interim appointment or series of interim appointments exceeds two years in duration. (2) Where in-house or promotional only recruitment is utilized to fill a position on an interim basis pursuant to subdivision (b)(1), all district employees shall be afforded the opportunity to apply and demonstrate that they are qualified. (3) The job announcement for the interim position shall comply with section 53022 and the selection process shall be consistent with the requirements of this subchapter. (c) For purposes of this section, a vacancy is not created, and the requirements of subdivisions (a) and (b) do not apply, when: (1) there is a reorganization that does not result in a net increase in the number of employees; (2) one or more lateral transfers are made and there is no net increase in the number of employees; (3) a position which is currently occupied by an incumbent is upgraded, reclassified, or renamed without significantly altering the duties being performed by the individual; (4) the faculty in a division or department elect one faculty member to serve as a chairperson for a prescribed limited term; (5) the position is filled by a temporary, short-term, or substitute employee appointed pursuant to Education Code sections 87422, 87480, 87482.5(b),88003, 88106 or 88109; (6) a part-time faculty member is assigned to teach the same or fewer hours he or she has previously taught in the same discipline without a substantial break in service. For purposes of this section, "a substantial break in service" means more than one calendar year or such different period as may be defined by a collective bargaining agreement; or 

768 769 770 771 772	(7) an individual not currently employed by the district, who is specially trained, experienced, and competent to serve as an administrator, and who satisfies the minimum qualifications applicable to the position, is engaged to serve as an administrator through a professional services contract. No appointment or series of appointments pursuant to this provision may exceed a period of two years.
773 774 775 776 777	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; Sections 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5, Government Code.
778	
779 780 781	HISTORY
782 783 784	1. Repealer and new section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
785 786 787 788	2. Amendment subsections (b) and (d)-(e)(2) filed 9-6-94; operative 10-6-94. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 94, No. 38).
789 790 791 792 793	3. Amendment of subsections (a) and (b)(1)-(b)(2), repealer of subsection (b)(3), amendment of subsections (c), (d) and (e)(1)-(e)(4) and new subsection (e)(5) filed 5-31-96; operative 6-30-96. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 96, No. 23).
794 795 796 797	4. Amendment of section and Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 35).
798 799 800 801	5. Amendment filed 11-5-2003; operative 12-5-2003. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2003, No. 46).
802 803 804 805	6. Amendment filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 38).
806 807 808 809	5 CCR § 53022 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53022
810 811 812 813 814 815	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs <sup>™</sup> <u>Article 2.</u> Other Specific Responsibilities of Community College Districts →§ 53022. Job Announcements and Qualifications.
816 817 818 819 820 821 822	Job announcements shall state clearly job specifications setting forth the knowledge, skills, and abilities necessary to job performance. For faculty and administrative positions, job requirements shall include a sensitivity to and understanding of the diverse academic, socioeconomic, cultural, disability, gender identity, sexual orientation, and ethnic backgrounds of community college students. Job

specifications, including any "required," "desired" or "preferred" qualifications beyond the state
 minimum qualifications (set forth in subchapter 4, commencing with section 53400 of this chapter)

824 825 826	which the district wishes to utilize, shall be reviewed before the position is announced, to ensure conformity with the requirements of this subchapter and state and federal nondiscrimination laws.
827 828 829 830 831 832	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 973, Section 4; Sections 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5, Government Code.
833 834 835	HISTORY
836 837 838	1. Repealer and new section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
839 840 841 842	2. Amendment of section heading, section and Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 35).
843 844 845 846	3. Amendment filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 38).
847 848 849	5 CCR § 53023 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53023
850 851 852 853 854 855	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs <sup>™</sup> <u>Article 2.</u> Other Specific Responsibilities of Community College Districts →§ 53023. Applicant Pool Review.
856 857	
858 859 860 861 862 863 863	(a) The application for employment shall provide for self-identification of the applicant's gender, ethnic group identification and, if applicable, his or her disability. This information shall be kept confidential and shall be used only in research, monitoring, evaluating the effectiveness of the district's equal employment opportunity program, or any other purpose specifically authorized in this subchapter, or by any applicable statute or regulation.
865 866 867 868	(b) After the application deadline has passed, the composition of the initial applicant pool shall be recorded and reviewed by the Chief Human Resources Officer or designee.
869 870 871 872 873	All initial applications shall be screened to determine which candidates satisfy job specifications set forth in the job announcement. The group of candidates who meet the job specifications shall constitute the "qualified applicant pool."
874 875 876 877 878 879 880	(c) The composition of the qualified applicant pool shall be reviewed and compared to the composition of the initial applicant pool. If the Chief Human Resources Officer or designee finds that the composition of the qualified applicant pool may have been influenced by factors which are not job related, appropriate action will be taken. This applicant pool data shall be reviewed in conducting the analysis described in section 53006(a).

881 882 883 884 885	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; Sections 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5, Government Code
886 887 888	HISTORY
889	
890 891 892	1. New section filed 2-26-82; designated effective 2-28-82 pursuant to Government Code section 11346.2(d) (Register 82, No. 9).
893 894 895 896	2. Repealer and new section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
897 898 899 900	3. Amendment of subsections (a) and (b), repealer of subsection (b)(2) and subsection renumbering, and amendment of subsection (c)(2) filed 5-31-96; operative 6-30-96. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 96, No. 23).
901 902 903 904 905	4. Amendment of section and Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 35).
906 907 908 909	5. Amendment of section heading and section filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 38).
909 910 911 912	5 CCR § 53024 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53024
913 914 915 916 917	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs <sup>*</sup> <u>Article 2.</u> Other Specific Responsibilities of Community College Districts
918	➡§ 53024. Screening and Selection Procedures.
919	
920 921 922 923 924	(a) All screening and selection techniques, including the procedure for developing interview questions, and the selection process as a whole, shall be:
925 926 927	(1) provided to the Chancellor upon request;
928 929 930 931 932 933 934	(2) designed to ensure that for faculty and administrative positions, meaningful consideration is given to the extent to which applicants demonstrate a sensitivity to and understanding of the diverse academic, socioeconomic, cultural, disability, gender identity, sexual orientation, and ethnic backgrounds of community college students. "Meaningful consideration" means that candidates shall be required to demonstrate sensitivity to diversity in ways relevant to the specific position;
934 935 936 937	(3) based solely on job-related criteria; and

938 939 940 941	(4) designed to avoid an adverse impact, as defined in section 53001(a), and monitored by means consistent with this section to detect and address any adverse impact which does occur for any monitored group.
942	
943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950	(b) A district may not designate or set aside particular positions to be filled by members of any group defined in terms of ethnic group identification, race, color, national origin, religion, age, gender, disability, ancestry or sexual orientation, or engage in any other practice which would result in discriminatory or preferential treatment prohibited by state or federal law. Nor may a district apply the district's equal employment opportunity plan in a rigid manner which has the purpose or effect of so discriminating.
951 952 953 954 955	(c) Seniority or length of service may be taken into consideration only to the extent it is job related, is not the sole criterion, and is included in the job announcement consistent with the requirements of section 53022.
956 957 958	(d) Selection testing for employees shall follow procedures as outlined in the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission's "Uniform Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedures."
959 960 961 962 963	(e) Whenever possible, screening committees shall include a diverse membership which will bring a variety of perspectives to the assessment of applicant qualifications.
963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974	(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of this division, the governing board or its designee shall have the authority to make all final hiring decisions based upon careful review of the candidate or candidates recommended by a screening committee. This includes the right to reject all candidates and to order further review by the screening committee or to reopen the position where necessary to further achievement of the objectives of the equal employment opportunity plan or to ensure equal employment opportunity. However, a consistent pattern of not hiring qualified candidates from a monitored group who are recommended by screening committees may give rise to an inference that the selections are not consistent with the objectives of equal employment opportunity that are required by this subchapter.
975 976 977 978 979 980	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; and Sections 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5, Government Code.
981 982 983	HISTORY
983 984 985 986	1. Repealer and new section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
987 988 989	2. Amendment of subsections (a)(2)-(c), (e) and (g) filed 5-31-96; operative 6-30-96. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 96, No. 23).
990 991 992 993 994	3. Amendment of section and Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 35).

4. Amendment of section heading and subsections (a) and (a)(2), repealer of subsection (b) and subsection relettering filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 38). 5 CCR § 53024.1 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53024.1 Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs Article 2. Other Specific Responsibilities of Community College Districts ▶ § 53024.1. Developing and Maintaining Institutional Commitment to Diversity. Establishing and maintaining a richly diverse workforce is an on-going process that requires continued institutionalized effort. Districts shall locally develop, and implement on a continuing basis, indicators of institutional commitment to diversity. Such indicators may include, but are not limited to the examples listed in this section. Appropriate steps will depend on the unique circumstances of each institution, and not every example listed in this section is appropriate for every institution. Nothing in this list is mandatory, unless a district is directed to adopt specific measures by the Chancellor pursuant to section 53024.2(b)(2). (a) The district conducts surveys of campus climate on a regular basis, and implements concrete measures that utilize the information drawn from the surveys. (b) The district conducts exit interviews with employees who voluntary leave the district, maintains a data base of exit interviews, analyzes the data for patterns impacting particular monitored groups, and implements concrete measures that utilize this information. (c) The district provides training on elimination of bias in hiring and employment. (d) The district provides cultural awareness training to members of the campus community. (e) The district maintains a variety of programs to support newly-hired employees such as mentoring, professional development, and leadership opportunities. (f) The district has audited and/or maintains updated job descriptions and/or job announcements. (g) The district's board of trustees receives training on the elimination of bias in hiring and employment at least once every election cycle. (h) The district timely and thoroughly investigates all complaints filed under this chapter, and all harassment and discrimination complaints filed under subchapter 5 (commencing with section 59300) of chapter 10 of this division, and takes appropriate corrective action in all instances where a violation is found. (i) The district timely complies with the requirements of Government Code section 12950.1 (Stats. 2004, ch. 933 [AB1825]), and includes all forms of harassment and discrimination in the training.

1052	
1053	
1054 1055	(j) The district's publications and website convey its diversity and commitment to equal employment opportunity.
1056	opportanity.
1057	
1058	(k) The district's mission statement conveys its commitment to diversity and inclusion, and recognition
1059	that a diverse and inclusive workforce promotes its educational goals and values.
1060	
1061	
1062	(I) The district's hiring procedures require applicants for all positions to demonstrate sensitivity to and
1063	understanding of the diverse academic, socioeconomic, cultural, disability, gender identity, sexual
1064 1065	orientation, and ethnic backgrounds of community college students in a manner specific to the
1065	position.
1067	
1068	(m) District staff members serve as resources, consultants, mentors and/or leaders to colleagues at
1069	other districts in the areas of EEO and diversity enhancement.
1070	
1071	
1072	(n) The district maintains updated curricula, texts, and/or course descriptions to expand the global
1073	perspective of the particular course, readings or discipline.
1074	
1075	
1076	(o) The district addresses issues of inclusion/exclusion in a transparent and collaborative fashion.
1077	
1078 1079	(p) The district attempts to gather information from applicants who decline job offers to find out why,
1079	records this information, and utilizes it.
1081	
1082	
1083	(q) The district conducts longitudinal analysis of various employment events by monitored group
1084	status such as: hiring, promotion, retention, voluntary resignation, termination, and discipline.
1085	
1086	
1087	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Sections
1088	11138 and 12950.1, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; Sections
1089	66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5,
1090 1091	Government Code.
1091	
1092	HISTORY
1094	THOTOKI
1095	
1096	1. New section filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant
1097	to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 38).
1098	
1099	
1100	5 CCR § 53024.2
1101	Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53024.2
1102	
1103	Title 5. Education
1104 1105	Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees
1105	Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs
1107	<sup>*</sup> <u>Article 2.</u> Other Specific Responsibilities of Community College Districts
1108	♦§ 53024.2. Accountability and Corrective Action.
	-

1109	
1110	
1111	(a) Districts shall certify annually to the State Chancellor that they have timely complied with all of the
1112	following:
1113	
1114	
1115	(1) recorded, reviewed and reported the data required regarding qualified applicant pools;
1116	
1117	
1118	(2) reviewed and updated, as needed, the Strategies Component of the district's EEO Plan;
1119	
1120	
1120	(2) investigated and appropriately reasoned to formal barassment or discrimination complaints filed
	(3) investigated and appropriately responded to formal harassment or discrimination complaints filed
1122	pursuant to subchapter 5 (commencing with section 59300) of chapter 10 of this division.
1123	
1124	
1125	(b) Upon review of a district's certification, data reports, or any complaint filed under this subchapter,
1126	the State Chancellor may review a district's EEO Plan and Strategies Component pursuant to section
1127	53024.1 for the required indicia of institutionalized and on-going efforts to support diversity and/or a
1128	district's compliance with section 53006. Where the State Chancellor finds that a district's efforts have
1129	been insufficient, he/she will inform the district of his/her specific area(s) of concern, and direct the
1130	district to submit a revised EEO Plan within 120 days. Upon review of the revised EEO plan, the State
1131	Chancellor will either:
1132	
1133	
1134	(1) determine the revisions are sufficient, and provide a deadline by which the district must provide
1135	proof that the new measures have been implemented; or
1136	
1137	
1138	(2) if the Chancellor finds that the revised plan is still lacking, he/she will direct the district to
1139	implement specific measures from those listed in section 53024.1, and provide a timeline for doing so.
1140	implement specific measures from those listed in section 55024.1, and provide a timeline for doing so.
1140	
1142	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138,
1143	Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; Sections
1144	66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5,
1145	Government Code.
1146	
1147	
1148	HISTORY
1149	
1150	
1151	1. New section filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant
1152	to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 38).
1153	
1154	
1155	5 CCR § 53025
1156	Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53025
1157	
1158	Title 5. Education
1159	Division 6. California Community Colleges
1160	Chapter 4. Employees
1161	Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs
1162	<sup>*</sup> <u>Article 2.</u> Other Specific Responsibilities of Community College Districts
1163	➡§ 53025. Persons with Disabilities.
1164	

1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173	(a) Districts shall ensure that applicants and employees with disabilities receive reasonable accommodations consistent with the requirements of Government Code sections 11135 et seq. and 12940(m), section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities Act. Such accommodations may include, but are not limited to, job site modifications, job restructuring, part-time work schedules, flexible scheduling, reassignment to a reasonably equivalent vacant position, adaptive equipment, and auxiliary aids such as readers, interpreters, and notetakers. Such accommodations may be paid for with funds provided pursuant to article 3 (commencing with section 53030) of this subchapter.
1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; Sections 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5, Government Code; title 29 United States Code Section 794, and title 42 United States Code Sections 12101, et seq.
1180	
1181 1182 1183	HISTORY
1184 1185 1186	1. Repealer and new section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
1187 1188 1189 1190	2. Amendment of section and Note filed 9-6-94; operative 10-6-94. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5(Register 94, No. 38).
1191 1192 1193 1194	3. Repealer of subsections (a) and (b) and deletion of subsection designator filed 5-31-96; operative 6-30-96. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 96, No. 23).
1195 1196 1197 1198	4. Amendment of section and Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 35).
1199 1200 1201 1202	5. Repealer of subsections (b) and (c) filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 38).
1203 1204 1205 1206	5 CCR § 53026 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53026
1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs <sup>™</sup> <u>Article 2.</u> Other Specific Responsibilities of Community College Districts <b>⇒§ 53026. Complaints.</b>
1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220	Each community college district shall establish a process permitting any person to file a complaint alleging that the requirements of this subchapter have been violated. A copy of the complaint shall immediately be forwarded to the Chancellor who may require that the district provide a written investigative report within ninety (90) days. Complaints which also allege discrimination prohibited by Government Code sections 11135 et seq. shall be processed according to the procedures set forth in subchapter 5 (commencing with section 59300) of chapter 10 of this division.

1222 1223 1224 1225 1226	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; and Sections 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5, Government Code.
1227 1228 1229	HISTORY
1230 1231 1232	1. Repealer and new section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
1233 1234 1235 1236	2. Amendment filed 9-6-94; operative 10-6-94. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 94, No. 38).
1237 1238 1239 1240	3. Amendment of section and Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 35).
1241 1242 1243 1244	4. Amendment of Note filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 38).
1245 1246 1247 1248	5 CCR § 53027 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53027
1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs <sup>™</sup> <u>Article 2.</u> Other Specific Responsibilities of Community College Districts →§ 53027. Applicability to Districts Operating on the Merit System.
1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260	Nothing in this subchapter shall be construed to conflict with or be inconsistent with the provisions of article 3 (commencing with section 88060) of chapter 4 of part 51 of the Education Code which apply to districts operating a merit system for classified employees.
1261 1262 1263 1264 1265	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes of 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; and Sections 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270, 87360 and 88060 et seq., Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5, Government Code.
1266 1267 1268	HISTORY
1269 1270 1271 1272	1. Repealer and new section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
1272 1273 1274 1275	2. Amendment of section and Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 35).
1276 1277 1278	3. Amendment of Note filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 38).

1279	
1280	
1281	5 CCR § 53030
1282	Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53030
1283	
1284	Title 5. Education
1285	Division 6. California Community Colleges
1286	Chapter 4. Employees
1287	Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs
1288	<sup>T</sup> <u>Article 3.</u> Faculty and Staff Diversity Fund
1289	§ 53030. Equal Employment Opportunity Fund Allocation.
1290	
1291	Resources provided to the Board of Governors for the purpose of promoting equal employment
1292	opportunity in hiring and promotion within the system shall be placed in an Equal Employment
1293	Opportunity Fund and shall be allocated consistent with the following:
1294	
1295	(a) A portion of the fund, but not more than 25 percent, shall be set aside to provide technical
1296	assistance, service, monitoring, and compliance functions.
1297 1298	(b) That parties of the funde not ellocated surguent to subdivision (c) may be ellocated to the districts
1298	(b) That portion of the funds not allocated pursuant to subdivision (a) may be allocated to the districts in the following categories:
1300	in the following categories.
1300	(1) an amount proportional to the full-time equivalent students of each district to the total full-time
1302	equivalent students for all districts;
1303	
1304	(2) an equal dollar amount to each district;
1305	
1306	(3) an amount related to success in promoting equal employment opportunity. Multiple methods of
1307	measuring success shall be identified by the Chancellor working through the established Consultation
1308	Process.
1309	
1310	(c) funds provided pursuant to this section may be used for:
1311	
1312	(1) outreach and recruitment;
1313	
1314	<ul><li>(2) in-service training on equal employment opportunity;</li></ul>
1315	
1316	(3) accommodations for applicants and employees with disabilities pursuant to section 53025; and
1317	
1318	(4) other activities to promote equal employment opportunity.
1319	
1320	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138,
1321	Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; and Sections
1322	66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5,
1323	Government Code.
1324 1325	LISTODY
1325	HISTORY
1320	1. Repealer and new section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
1328	$\mathbf{r}_{\mathbf{r}} = \mathbf{r}_{\mathbf{r}} = $
1329	2. Amendment filed 9-6-94; operative 10-6-94. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant
1330	to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 94, No. 38).
1331	
1332	3. Amendment of subsections (b) and (b)(3) and repealer of subsections (b)(4) and (b)(5) filed 5-31-
1333	96; operative 6-30-96. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 96, No. 23).
1334	

- 1335 4. Amendment of section heading, section and Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted 1336 to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 35). 1337 1338 5. Amendment of first paragraph and subsection (b) filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. 1339 Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 1340 38). 1341 1342 1343 5 CCR § 53033 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53033 1344 1345 1346 Title 5. Education 1347 Division 6. California Community Colleges 1348 Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs 1349 1350 ▶§ 53033. Failure to Report. 1351 1352 1353 Any district failing to provide the data required under section 53004 is not in compliance with this 1354 subchapter. Equal Employment Opportunity funds for any given fiscal year, other than those under 1355 section 53030(a), shall not be granted unless the district provides the data no later than March 31st of 1356 the preceding fiscal year or receives an extension of the deadline from the Chancellor. 1357 1358 Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, 1359 Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; and Sections 1360 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5, 1361 Government Code. 1362 1363 HISTORY 1364 1365 1. New section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17). 1366 1367 2. Amendment of section filed 5-31-96; operative 6-30-96. Submitted to OAL for printing only 1368 (Register 96, No. 23). 1369 1370 3. Amendment of section and Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted to OAL for 1371 printing only (Register 2002, No. 35). 1372 1373 4. Amendment filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant 1374 to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 38). 1375 1376 1377 5 CCR § 53034 1378 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 53034 1379 Barclays Official California Code of Regulations Currentness 1380 Title 5. Education 1381 Division 6. California Community Colleges 1382 Chapter 4. Employees Subchapter 1. Equal Employment Opportunity Programs 1383 Article 3. Faculty and Staff Diversity Fund 1384 1385 ➡§ 53034. Required Report.
- 1386
- 1387 Districts shall submit a report on the use of Equal Employment Opportunity funds to the Chancellor's
  1388 Office no later than September 30th of the fiscal year following the use of the funds. Until such time

1389 1390 1391	as a data element to calculate the staffing rate of persons with disabilities has been integrated into the report required under section 53004, districts will report that rate by a separate survey conducted, as directed by the Chancellor's Office.
1392 1393 1394 1395 1396	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Statutes 1988, chapter 923, Section 4; and Sections 66010.2, 66030, 66071, 66270 and 87360, Education Code; and Sections 11135-11139.5, Government Code.
1397	
1398 1399	HISTORY
1399 1400 1401	1. New section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
1402 1403 1404	2. Amendment of section and Note filed 7-12-2002; operative 8-11-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 35).
1405 1406 1407	3. Amendment of Note filed 9-19-2013; operative 10-19-2013. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2013, No. 38).
1408 1409 1410 1411	5 CCR § 59300 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 59300
1411 1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 10. Community College Administration Subchapter 5. Nondiscrimination in Programs Receiving State Financial Assistance through the Chancellor or Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges Sance 1. General
1418	➡§ 59300. Purpose.
1419	
1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425	The purpose of this subchapter is to implement the provisions of California Government Code sections 11135 through 11139.5, the Sex Equity in Education Act (Ed. Code § 66250 et seq.), title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d), title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. § 1681), section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. § 12100 et seq.) and the Age Discrimination Act (42 U.S.C. § 6101), to the end that no person in the State of California shall, in whole or in part, on the basis of
1426 1427 1428 1429 1430	ethnic group identification, national origin, religion, age, sex or gender, race, color, ancestry, sexual orientation, or physical or mental disability, or on the basis of these perceived characteristics or based on association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics, be unlawfully denied full and equal access to the benefits of, or be unlawfully subjected to discrimination under any program or activity that is administered by, funded directly by, or that receives any

under any program or activity that is administered by, funded directly by, or that receives any
financial assistance from, the Chancellor or Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138,
Government Code. Reference: Sections 66250 et seq. and 72011, Education Code; Sections 1113511139.5, Government Code; Sections 422.6 and 422.55, Penal Code; Title 20, United States Code,
Section 1681; Title 29, United States Code, Section 794; and Title 42, United States Code, Sections
2000d, 6101 and 12100, et seq.

1439 1440

1438

HISTORY

1. New Chapter 5 (Articles 1-4, Sections 59300-59362, not consecutive) filed 4-17-81; effective
thirtieth day thereafter (Register 81, No. 16). For prior history, see Registers 79, No. 46; and 78, No.
39).

1444	
1445	2. Amendment of section and Note filed 5-31-96; operative 6-30-96. Submitted to OAL for printing
1446	only (Register 96, No. 23).
1447	
1448	3. Amendment of section and Note filed 2-7-2001; operative 3-9-2001. Submitted to OAL for printing
1449	only (Register 2001, No. 6).
1450	
1451	4. Amendment of section and Note filed 3-20-2002; operative 4-19-2002. Submitted to OAL for
1452	printing only (Register 2002, No. 13).
1453	
1454	5. Amendment of section and Note filed 3-15-2006; operative 4-14-2006. Submitted to OAL for
1455	printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5(Register 2006, No. 17).
1456	
1457	6. Amendment filed 8-5-2008; operative 9-4-2008. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant
1458	to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2008, No. 34).
1459	
1460	
1460	
	5 000 0 50001
1462	5 CCR § 59301
1463	Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 59301
1464	
1465	Title 5. Education
1466	Division 6. California Community Colleges
1467	Chapter 10. Community College Administration
1468	Subchapter 5. Nondiscrimination in Programs Receiving State Financial Assistance through the
1469	Chancellor or Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges
1470	<sup>r</sup> Article 1. General
1471	§ 59301. Prohibited Discrimination.
1472	
1473	Note: Authority cited: Section 11138, Government Code; and Sections 71020 and 71025, Education
1474	Code. Reference: Sections 11135 and 11138, Government Code.
1475	
1476	HISTORY
1477	
1478	1 Papaglar filed 2.7.2001, aparative 2.0.2001. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Pagister 2001
1478	1. Repealer filed 2-7-2001; operative 3-9-2001. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2001,
	No. 6).
1480	
1481	
1482	
1483	5 CCR § 59302
1484	Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 59302
1485	
1486	Title 5. Education
1487	Division 6. California Community Colleges
1488	Chapter 10. Community College Administration
1489	Subchapter 5. Nondiscrimination in Programs Receiving State Financial Assistance through the
1490	Chancellor or Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges
1491	<sup>™</sup> Article 1. General
1492	♦ \$ 59302. Academic Requirements.
1492	
1493	

1494 1495 1496 Nothing in this subchapter shall be interpreted to prohibit bona fide academic requirements for a specific community college program, course or activity.

1497 Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, 1498 Government Code. Reference: Sections 66250 et seq. and 72011, Education Code; and Section 1499 11135, Government Code. 1500 1501 HISTORY 1502 1503 1. Amendment of section and Note filed 3-20-2002; operative 4-19-2002. Submitted to OAL for 1504 printing only (Register 2002, No. 13). 1505 1506 2. Change without regulatory effect amendingNote filed 3-15-2006 pursuant to section 100, title 1, 1507 California Code of Regulations. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 1508 70901.5 (Register 2006, No. 17). 1509 1510 1511 1512 5 CCR § 59303 1513 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 59303 1514 1515 Title 5. Education 1516 Division 6. California Community Colleges 1517 Chapter 10. Community College Administration 1518 Subchapter 5. Nondiscrimination in Programs Receiving State Financial Assistance through the Chancellor or Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges 1519 <sup>™</sup> Article 1. General 1520 1521 ▶§ 59303. Delegation of Authority. 1522 1523 Note: Authority cited: Section 11138, Government Code; and Sections 70901 and 71090, Education 1524 Code. Reference: Sections 11135 and 11138, Government Code. 1525 1526 HISTORY 1527 1528 1. Amendment filed 2-7-2001; operative 3-9-2001. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2001, 1529 No. 6). 1530 1531 2. Amendment filed 3-20-2002; operative 4-19-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 1532 2002, No. 13). 1533 1534 3. Repealer filed 3-15-2006; operative 4-14-2006. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant 1535 to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2006, No. 17). 1536 1537 1538 5 CCR § 59304 1539 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 59304 1540 1541 Title 5. Education 1542 Division 6. California Community Colleges 1543 Chapter 10. Community College Administration 1544 Subchapter 5. Nondiscrimination in Programs Receiving State Financial Assistance through the 1545 Chancellor or Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges <sup>\*</sup> <u>Article 1.</u> General 1546 1547 ▶§ 59304. Intent.

1548

1549 It is the intent of the Board of Governors that the Chancellor assist community college districts in 1550 recognizing and eliminating unlawful discrimination that may exist in their programs and activities and

1551 1552 1553 1554	in meeting the requirements of this subchapter. Punitive action authorized by this subchapter will be taken only when remedial action has failed to eliminate unlawful discrimination from the programs and activities of a community college district.
1555 1556 1557	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Sections 66250 et seq. and 72011, Education Code; and Sections 11135, 11137 and 11139, Government Code.
1558 1559 1560	HISTORY
1561 1562 1563	1. Amendment of section and Note filed 3-20-2002; operative 4-19-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 13).
1564 1565 1566 1567 1568	2. Change without regulatory effect amendingNote filed 3-15-2006 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2006, No. 17).
1569 1570 1571 1572	5 CCR § 59305 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 59305
1573 1574 1575 1576 1577 1578 1579	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 10. Community College Administration Subchapter 5. Nondiscrimination in Programs Receiving State Financial Assistance through the Chancellor or Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges <sup>™</sup> <u>Article 1.</u> General <b>™§ 59305. Operative Date.</b>
1580 1581 1582	Note: Authority cited: Section 11138, Government Code; and Sections 71020 and 71025, Education Code. Reference: Sections 11135 and 11138, Government Code.
1583 1584 1585	HISTORY
1586 1587 1588 1589	1. Repealer filed 3-20-2002; operative 4-19-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 13).
1590 1591 1592 1593	5 CCR § 59306 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 59306
1594 1595 1596 1597 1598 1599 1600	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 10. Community College Administration Subchapter 5. Nondiscrimination in Programs Receiving State Financial Assistance through the Chancellor or Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges <sup>™</sup> <u>Article 1.</u> General <b>™ 59306. Visitor Parking for Persons with Disabilities.</b>
1601	
1602	(a) Each community college district shall, consistent with the requirements of Education Code section

- (a) Each community college district shall, consistent with the requirements of Education Code section 67301, provide visitor parking at each of its colleges or centers at no charge to persons with disabilities or to those providing transportation for such persons.
- 1604

1605	
1606	(b) For purposes of this section only, "persons with disabilities" are those who:
1607	
1608	(1) qualify as disabled persons pursuant to section 22511.5 of the Vehicle Code; or
1609	
1610 1611	(2) if they were students, would be entitled to special parking provided to students with disabilities pursuant to subchapter 1 (commencing with section 56000) of chapter 7 of this division.
1612	(a) Deriver at the shares shall be sucilable to recome with dischilities who are visitors, and to these
1613 1614 1615	(c) Parking at no charge shall be available to persons with disabilities who are visitors, and to those providing transportation to such persons, in those parking facilities which are most accessible to administrative offices, libraries, and other facilities which the district finds are most used by visitors.
1616 1617	(d) Each community college district shall post in conspicuous places potice that parking is available
1617 1618 1619 1620	(d) Each community college district shall post in conspicuous places notice that parking is available without charge to persons with disabilities who are visitors and to those providing transportation for such persons.
1621 1622 1623 1624 1625 1626	(e) When parking provided pursuant to this section is located in an area where access is controlled by a mechanical gate, the district shall ensure that accommodations are made for persons with disabilities who are unable to operate the gate controls. Accommodations may be provided by an attendant assigned to assist in the operation of the gate or by any other effective means deemed appropriate by the district.
1627	(f) Parking fees collected pursuant to Education Code section 76360 shall be used to offset any costs
1628	resulting from compliance with the requirements of this section.
1629	
1630 1631 1632	Note: Authority cited: Sections 66271.1, 66700, 67301 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11138, Government Code. Reference: Sections 66250 et seq., 67301, 72011 and 76360, Education Code; and Section 22511.5, Vehicle Code.
1633 1634	HISTORY
1635	matoki
1636	1. New section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17).
1637	
1638 1639 1640	2. Amendment of subsections (a)-(b)(2) and (f) and amendment of Note filed 3-20-2002; operative 4- 19-2002. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2002, No. 13).
1641	
1642 1643 1644 1645	3. Change without regulatory effect amending section and Note filed 3-15-2006 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations. Submitted to OAL for printing only pursuant to Education Code section 70901.5 (Register 2006, No. 17).
1646	
1647	
1648 1649 1650	5 CCR § 59307 Cal. Admin. Code tit. 5, § 59307
1650 1651 1652 1653 1654 1655 1656 1657	Title 5. Education Division 6. California Community Colleges Chapter 10. Community College Administration Subchapter 5. Nondiscrimination in Programs Receiving State Financial Assistance through the Chancellor or Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges <sup>™</sup> Article 1. General <sup>™</sup> § 59307. Sexual Harassment and Sex Discrimination.

1659 Note: Authority cited: Sections 232 and 70901, Education Code; and Section 11135, Government 1660 Code. Reference: Sections 200 et seq., Education Code. 1661 1662 HISTORY 1663 1664 1. New section filed 3-26-92; operative 4-24-92 (Register 92, No. 17). 1665 1666 2. Repealer filed 2-7-2001; operative 3-9-2001. Submitted to OAL for printing only (Register 2001, 1667 No. 6). 1668 1669 1670 1671 Accreditation Standards IV.B.1.j & IV.B.2 1672 1673 Standard IV: Leadership and Governance 1674 1675 **B.** Board and Administrative Organization 1676 In addition to the leadership of individuals and constituencies, institutions recognize the 1677 designated responsibilities of the governing board for setting policies and of the chief 1678 administrator for the effective operation of the institution. Multi-college districts/systems 1679 clearly define the organizational roles of the district/system and the colleges. 1680 1681 **1.** The institution has a governing board that is responsible for establishing policies to assure 1682 the guality, integrity, and effectiveness of the student learning programs and services and the 1683 financial stability of the institution. The governing board adheres to a clearly defined policy for 1684 selecting and evaluating the chief administrator for the college or the district/system. 1685 1686 1687 j. The governing board has the responsibility for selecting and evaluating the district/system chief administrator (most often known as the chancellor) in a multi-college district/system or the 1688 college chief administrator (most often known as the president) in the case of a single college. 1689 The governing board delegates full responsibility and authority to him/her to implement and 1690 administer board policies without board interference and holds him/her accountable for the 1691 operation of the district/system or college, respectively. 1692 1693 1694 In multi-college districts/systems, the governing board establishes a clearly defined policy for 1695 selecting and evaluating the presidents of the colleges. 1696 1697 1698 1699 **Standard IV: Leadership and Governance** 1700 1701 2. The president has primary responsibility for the quality of the institution he/she leads. He/she provides effective leadership in planning, organizing, budgeting, selecting and developing 1702 personnel, and assessing institutional effectiveness. 1703 1704 a. The president plans, oversees, and evaluates an administrative structure organized and staffed to reflect the institution's purposes, size, and complexity. He/she delegates authority to 1705 1706 administrators and others consistent with their responsibilities, as appropriate. 1707 b. The president guides institutional improvement of the teaching and learning environment by 1708 the following: 1709 • establishing a collegial process that sets values, goals, and priorities;

- ensuring that evaluation and planning rely on high quality research and analysis on external
- and internal conditions;
- ensuring that educational planning is integrated with resource planning and distribution to
- 1713 achieve student learning outcomes; and
- establishing procedures to evaluate overall institutional planning and implementation efforts.
- 1715 c. The president assures the implementation of statutes, regulations, and governing board
- 1716 policies and assures that institutional practices are consistent with institutional mission and 1717 policies.
- 1718 d. The president effectively controls budget and expenditures.
- e. The president works and communicates effectively with the communities served by the
- 1720 institution.
- 1721



DISTRICT	BP 6520
В	Community College District oard Policy siness and Fiscal Services
<b>BP 6520 SECURITY FOR DIS</b> ( <i>Replaces current SBCCD BP 6520</i> )	TRICT PROPERTY
From current SBCCD BP 6520	titled Security for District Property
the assets of the District, including b	ures necessary to manage, control, and protec out not limited to ensuring sufficient security to nation from theft, loss, or significant damage.
References: Education Code Section	n <mark>s</mark> 81600 et seq.
legal counsel (Liebert Cassidy Whitmore). Th	ecommended by the Policy and Procedure Service and its ne language in <b>black ink</b> is from current SBCCD BP 6520 on 9/9/04. The language in <b>blue ink</b> is included fo
Adopted: 9/9/04 Revised:	
Neviscu.	

## Legal Citations for BP 6520

## 31 Education Code Sections 81600 et seq.

29 30

57

32 81600. The governing board of a community college district shall 33 manage and control school property within its district. 34

35 36 The governing board of a community college district shall 81601. 37 furnish, repair, insure against fire, and in its discretion rent the 38 school property of its districts. The governing board may also insure 39 the property against other perils. The insurance shall be written 40 in any admitted insurer, or in any nonadmitted insurer to the extent 41 and subject to the conditions prescribed in Section 1763 of the 42 Insurance **Code**. Insurance on property of a district may be, in the 43 discretion of the governing board, of the deductible type of 44 coverage. By deductible type of coverage is meant a form of 45 insurance under which the insurance becomes operative when the loss 46 and damage exceeds an amount stipulated in the policy or policies. 47 The governing board, in their notice of bid for district 48 construction, may indicate that it may elect to assume the cost of 49 fire insurance by adding the coverage to the district's existing 50 policy and in such event bids made on such construction shall be made 51 in the alternative, with and without the fire insurance coverage 52 included, and the governing board shall make its election as to who 53 shall secure and pay for such insurance at the time of accepting the 54 bid. The deductible amount of fire insurance for any community college 55 district may exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each occurrence. 56

58 81602. The governing board of a community college district may, by 59 resolution, establish a fund or funds, as designated by the 60 California Community Colleges Budget and Accounting Manual, for 61 losses, and payments including, but not limited to, health and 62 welfare benefits for its employees as defined by Section 53200 of the 63 Government Code, district property, any liability, and workers' 64 compensation, in the county treasury for the purpose of covering the 65 deductible amount under deductible types of insurance policies, 66 losses or payments arising from self-insurance programs, or losses or 67 payments due to noninsured perils. In the fund or funds shall be 68 placed sums, to be provided in the budget of the district, that will 69 create an amount which, together with investments made from the fund 70 or funds, will be sufficient in the judgment of the governing board 71 to protect the district from such losses or to provide for payments 72 on the deductible amount under deductible types of insurance 73 policies, losses or payments arising from self-insurance programs, or 74 losses or payments due to noninsured perils. Nothing in this section shall 75 be construed as prohibiting the governing board from providing protection 76 against such losses to district property or liability for the payment of 77 claims partly by means of the fund or funds and partly by means of insurance 78 written by acceptable insurers as provided in Section 81601. 79 The fund or funds shall be considered as separate and apart from

80 all other funds of the district, and the balance therein shall not be 81 considered as being part of the working cash of the district in 82 compiling annual budgets.

83 Warrants may be drawn on or transfers made from the fund or funds84 so created only to reimburse or indemnify the community college

85 district for losses as herein specified, and for the payment of 86 claims, administrative costs, related services, and to provide for 87 deductible insurance amounts and purchase of excess insurance. The 88 warrants or transfers shall be within the purpose of the fund or 89 funds as established by resolution of the governing board.

90 The cash placed in the fund or funds may be invested and 91 reinvested by the county treasurer, with the advice and consent of 92 the governing board of the district, in securities which are legal investments for surplus county funds in this state. The income 93 94 derived from the investments, together with interest earned on 95 uninvested funds, shall be considered revenue of and be deposited in 96 the fund. The cost of contracts or services authorized by this 97 section are appropriate charges against the respective fund.

98 The governing board may contract for investigative, 99 administrative, and claims adjustment services relating to claims. 100 The contract may provide that the contracting firm may reject, 101 settle, compromise and approve claims against the district, its 102 officers or employees, within the limits and for amounts that the 103 governing board may specify, and may provide that the contracting 104 firm may execute and issue checks in payment of such claims, which 105 checks shall be payable only from a trust account which may be 106 established by the governing board. Funds in the trust account 107 established by the board pursuant to the provisions of this section 108 shall not exceed a sum sufficient as determined by the governing 109 board to provide for the settlement of claims for a 30-day period. 110 The rejection or settlement and approval of a claim by the 111 contracting firm in accordance with the terms of the contract shall 112 have the same effect as would the rejection or settlement and 113 approval of such a claim by the governing board.

114 The contract may also provide that the contracting firm may employ 115 legal counsel, subject to terms and limitations that the board may 116 prescribe, to advise the contracting firm concerning the legality and 117 advisability of rejecting, settling, compromising and paying claims 118 referred to said contracting firm by the board for investigation and 119 adjustment, or to represent the board in litigation concerning the claims. 120 The compensation and expenses of the attorney for services rendered to the 121 board shall be an appropriate charge against the appropriate fund.

122 The contract provided for in this section may contain other terms 123 and conditions that the governing board may consider necessary or 124 desirable to effectuate the board's self-insured programs.

125 In lieu of, or in addition to, contracting for the services 126 described in this section, the governing board may authorize an employee or 127 employees to perform any or all of the services and functions which the board 128 may contract for under the provisions of this section.

129 As used in this section, "firm" includes a person, corporation, or 130 other legal entity, including a county superintendent of schools.

131 Prior to funding health and welfare benefits pursuant to this 132 section, the community college district shall secure the services of 133 an actuary enrolled under subtitle C of Title III of the federal 134 Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, to provide actuarial 135 evaluations of the future annual costs of such benefits. The future 136 annual costs as determined by the actuary shall be made public at a 137 public meeting at least two weeks prior to the commencement of 138 funding health and welfare benefits pursuant to this section. 139

140

141 81603. Nothing in the Education Code shall be construed as

142 prohibiting two or more community college districts subject to Section 81601 143 from performing the powers prescribed in Section 81602, through a joint 144 powers agreement made pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 6500) of 145 Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code. 146

147

195

196

148 81605. In community college districts situated within or partly 149 within cities having a population of over five hundred thousand (500,000) as determined by the 1920 federal census any board of 150 education may establish a fund in the county treasury for the purpose 151 152 of covering fire losses to school property in lieu of carrying fire 153 insurance in admitted insurers as provided in Section 81601 of this 154 code. In such fund shall be placed such sums, to be provided in the 155 budget of the district, as will create an amount which, together with 156 investments made from such fund, will be sufficient in the judgment 157 of the board of **education** upon the advice of competent actuaries to 158 protect such board of education against losses by fire on all or any 159 part of the school property within its jurisdiction. Nothing 160 contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the board of 161 education from providing protection against fire losses partly by 162 means of such fund and partly by means of fire insurance written by 163 admitted insurers as provided in Section 81601. 164 Such fund shall be considered as separate and apart from all other 165 funds of the district and the balance therein shall not be 166 considered as being part of the working cash of the district in 167 compiling annual budgets or fixing annual tax rates. 168 Warrants shall not be drawn on or transfers made from the fund so 169 created except to reimburse the district for losses by fire and then 170 only after resolution duly adopted by the county board of education 171 based upon findings by competent appraisers. 172 The cash placed in such fund may be invested and reinvested by the county 173 treasurer with the advice and consent of the county board of **education** in 174 securities which are legal investments for surplus county funds in this 175 state. The income derived from such investments together with interest 176 earned on uninvested funds shall be considered revenue of and be deposited in 177 such fund. 178 The county treasurer shall make quarterly reports to the county 179 board of education as to the condition of the fund, using as a basis 180 for such report the cost or market value, whichever may be the lower, 181 of the securities held as investments plus the cash in such fund. 182 183 184 81606. The governing board of any community college district may 185 grade, pave, construct sewers, or otherwise improve streets and other public places in front of real property owned or controlled by it, 186 187 and also may construct in immediate proximity to any school or site 188 owned or controlled by the district, pedestrian tunnels, overpasses, 189 footbridges, sewers and water pipes when required for school or 190 administrative purposes, may acquire property, easements and 191 rights-of-way for such purpose, and may appropriate money to pay the 192 cost and expense of the improvements, whether made by the board under 193 contract executed by the board, or under contracts made in pursuance 194 of any of the general laws of the state respecting street

improvements, or under other contracts made in pursuance of the

charter of any county or municipality.



	San Bernardino Community College District Administrative Procedure
	Chapter 6 – Business and Fiscal Services
AP 65 (Replace	<b>20 SECURITY FOR DISTRICT PROPERTY</b> es current SBCCD AP 6520)
	Procedures on security for District property are required by accreditation.
Local p	ractice may be inserted. The following are suggested elements:
	<ul> <li>Allocation of responsibilities for patrolling District property</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Allocation of responsibilities for maintenance (e.g., lighting, pruning, locks)</li> </ul>
	Distribution of keys
	<ul> <li>Responsibility for publication of warnings about unsafe areas of campus</li> </ul>
	Emergency notification procedures
	Fire alarms
<u> </u>	Locking software for computers
.•. 1	From oursent SDCCD AD (520 titled Security for District Bronerty
<b>**</b>	From current SBCCD AP 6520 titled Security for District Property
	istrict site will establish a written security plan for that location. Each District site ust be on file in the office of the Director of Facilities and Planning.
Each D	istrict employee is responsible for the equipment under his/her control and shall
	n or allow the use of the equipment to any individual who is not authorized by the
	(see AP 6535 titled Use of District Equipment and AP 6500 titled Property
	ement). Loss of equipment and unauthorized use of equipment shall be reported
<u>immedi</u>	ately to the responsible administrator.
	The following newly recommended language from Steve Sutorus may be
	placed in AP 6535 titled Use of District Equipment: The District shall not
	e either responsibility or liability for personal property belonging to employees or
	s either on or off campus. The District shall not provide reimbursement or
	ment for loss, destruction, or damage by arson, burglary, or vandalism of al property. Personal property shall not be received or stored by maintenance
-	nel on District property. The use of an individual's personal automobile in
-	tion with District business is an exception authorized under this procedure. No
	nel of the District shall use any equipment belonging to the District or consume

3	any supplies or utilize any District personnel for any purposes other than the business of
4	the District.
5	
6	District facilities and grounds are for the use of District-authorized activities and events.
7	(Also see BP/AP 6700 titled Civic Center and Other Facilities Use.)
8	
9	Assignment of Responsibilities
0	The District's Police Department is designated the responsibility to develop and
1	implement:
2	1. Patrolling schedules and practices to monitor and protect District property,
	including buildings, parking lots and other open spaces;
	2. Maintaining fire and other alarm systems in working order;
	3. Emergency notification and disaster response practices (e.g., earthquake, fire,
	flood) and
	4. Plans for publication of warnings about unsafe areas of campus as necessary.
	The Campuses' Maintenance Department and District sites facilities office are
	designated the responsibility to develop and implement:
	1. Processes for assigning, distributing, monitoring, and retrieving keys, including
	electronic key cards, which may include assessing fees to responsible parties for
	replacement of lost keys and/or re-keying buildings necessitated by such loss;
	and
	2. Maintaining other aspects of the property in the interest of security (e.g., tree
	pruning, adequate lighting, and workable locks).
	The District's Information Technology Department is designated the responsibility to
	maintain security of all electronic equipment (e.g., telephones, computers), including but
	not limited to password protection, virus control, and locking systems as needed.
	Keys
	The campus Vice President of Administrative Services or District Director, Facilities, or
	designee must approve the assignment of keys. Employees and others who are
	authorized to hold keys are responsible for protecting said keys while they are in the
	individual's possession. Upon termination or completion of duties that mandate a key,
	the key holder must return the key to the department that originally issued the key. In
	the event a key is lost, the responsible individual shall sign an affidavit to that effect and
	may be assessed a fee for the replacement of the key, up to and including the cost of
	re-keying the impacted facility.
	References: WASC/ACCJC Accreditation Standard III.B.1;
	Penal Code Section 469
}	

90	NOTE: The red ink signifies language that is required by accreditation and recommended by the
91	Policy and Procedure Service and its legal counsel (Liebert Cassidy Whitmore). The language in black
92	ink is from the current SBCCD AP 6520 titled Security for District Property approved in 9/4/04. The
93	language in <b>blue ink</b> is included for consideration. The language in <b>green ink</b> was added by Steve
94	Sutorus on 2/12/14.
95	
	Approved: 9/9/04
	Revised:

98 99	Legal Citations for AP 6520
99 100	Accreditation Standard III: Resources
100	B. Physical Resources
101	Physical resources, which include facilities, equipment, land, and other assets,
102	support student learning programs and services and improve institutional
103	effectiveness. Physical resource planning is integrated with institutional
105	planning.
106	P
107	1. The institution provides safe and sufficient physical resources that support and assure
108	the integrity and quality of its programs and services, regardless of location or means of
109	delivery.
110	
111	a. The institution plans, builds, maintains, and upgrades or replaces its physical
112	resources in a manner that assures effective utilization and the continuing quality
113	necessary to support its programs and services.
114 115	b. The institution assures that physical resources at all locations where it offers courses,
116	programs, and services are constructed and maintained to assure access, safety,
117	security, and a healthful learning and working environment.
118	
119	
120	Penal Code Section 469
121	
122	469. Any person who knowingly makes, duplicates, causes to be
123	duplicated, or uses, or attempts to make, duplicate, cause to be
124	duplicated, or use, or has in his possession any key to a
125	building or other area owned, operated, or controlled by the
126	State of California, any state agency, board, or commission, a
127	county, city, or any public school or community college district
128	without authorization from the person in charge of such building
129	or area or his designated representative and with knowledge of
130	the lack of such authorization is guilty of a misdemeanor.
101	